Environmental Assessment

RURAL BROADBAND INFRASTRUCTURE EXPANSION IN THE ALLEGHENIES: WARRIOR RIDGE FARM TOWER & SAULSBURG TOWER COLLOCATION

Department of Commerce

HUNTINGDON COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

November 10, 2023

For Information Contact: Terracon Consultants, Inc.
844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
856-813-3267
www.terracon.com

Table of Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendices

1.0 Executive Summary

Terracon Consultants. Inc. (Terracon) has prepared this Environmental Assessment (EA) on behalf of Ambassador Tower LLC and Upward Broadband as the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review of the proposed Rural Broadband Infrastructure Expansion in the Alleghenies Project (RBIEAP). The RBIEAP has been awarded grant funding from the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA)'s Broadband Infrastructure Program (BIP) to expand broadband access to unserved/underserved areas comprised of 977 census blocks in the Pennsylvania counties of Huntingdon, Fulton, Bedford, Franklin, Perry and Mifflin. The larger overall proposed broadband grant will deploy fixed wireless broadband service across 31 communications towers, which are divided into 9 separate and independent projects. The "Grantee" is a covered partnership comprised of Pennsylvania county governments for Huntingdon (lead applicant), Bedford and Fulton counties, two internet providers, Upward Broadband and Crowsnest Broadband, and a Pennsylvania nonprofit, Alleghenies Broadband, Inc. (ABI) (collectively referred to as Huntingdon County).

This EA's proposed action addresses the fifth component of the total project and comprises two communication tower locations: the Warrior Ridge Farm tower and Saulsburg Tower Collocation, both located in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania (the Proposed Action). The proposed action is being implemented by Ambassador Tower LLC, who will own the tower assets, and Upward Broadband, who will own the communications equipment (collectively referred to hereafter as the "Responsible Party").

Warrior Ridge Farm tower is the proposed construction of a new 199-foot self-supporting lattice communication tower and compound including access and utilities easements. The proposed tower will be located at 40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W. Warrior Ridge Farm tower will be constructed and owned by Ambassador Tower LLC . Saulsburg Tower Collocation is an existing 250-foot self-supporting lattice communication tower (255 feet with appurtenances) located in Barree Township, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania (NAD83: 40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08"). The tower is currently owned by Diamond Communications, LLC, and will be leased by Ambassador Tower LLC .

The proposed action is based on the lack of broadband access in Huntingdon County and uses the most reasonably accessible areas. Based on the proposed projects, a total of four alternatives were considered during the EA process:

1. Proposed Action Alternative: The collocation/modification of Saulsburg Tower and the construction of Warrior Ridge Farm Tower and associated compound/equipment and access/utility easements.
2. Fiber to the Premise - Underground Cable: The consideration of using buried fiber-optic cable as a viable technology for project implementation presented significant readily apparent barriers that eliminated the technology from further discussion.

3. Fiber to the Premise - Aerial Cable: The covered partnership would enter into a joint pole agreement with existing utility providers in order to acquire necessary access to attach fiber optic cabling to existing utility pole infrastructures.
4. No Action Alternative: No collocation/modification of Saulsburg Tower and no construction of Warrior Ridge Farm Tower; broadband coverage in certain areas of Huntingdon County would remain underserved.

While all alternatives were considered, the Proposed Action Alternative was selected for comprehensive analysis and final design because it would provide telecommunications enhancement to the community with few infrastructure constraints, less cost, and low environmental impact.

Because the proposed project utilizes federal funds, NTIA must fulfill obligations under the NEPA and other applicable local, state, and federal regulations. In compliance with these regulations, the following EA has been prepared. The implementation of NEPA requires a systematic, interdisciplinary approach to project planning and implementation, and emphasizes that the environmental impacts of federally funded projects be given serious consideration in the decision-making process. The EA evaluates the potential social, economic, and environmental effects from the proposed project, and was prepared with input from stakeholder agencies. The EA addresses the following:

- Noise
- Air Quality
- Geology and Soils
- Water Resources
- Biological Resources
- Historic and Cultural Resources
- Aesthetic and Visual Resources
- Land Use
- Infrastructure
- Socioeconomic Resources
- Human Health and Safety

The results of the EA indicate that, with appropriate mitigation and conservation measures, the Proposed Action Alternative would not result in any significant adverse effects to the natural, cultural, or human environment. The findings of the EA are summarized in the following table:

Table 1.0 Effect Comparison of Alternatives

Resource Area	Proposed Action Alternative	No Action Alternative
Noise	Short term impacts during construction would be temporary and minor. Sensitive receptors were not identified in the location of either site. The on-going operations of telecommunications towers are not considered significant sources of noise. Less than significant noise impacts are anticipated.	No impacts.
Air Quality	Short term impacts during construction would be temporary and minor, including fugitive dust emissions from vehicular movement and facility construction. Dust suppression techniques via water trucks or other methods can be used reduce fugitive dust emissions during construction. The Warrior Ridge Farm Tower includes a propane-powered generator, which would only operate during the case of emergencies and falls under a Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP) permit exemption. Less than significant impacts to air quality are anticipated.	No impacts.
Geology and Soils	Minimal impact to soils will occur during construction of the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower. Dust suppression techniques via water trucks or other methods can be used to reduce fugitive dust emissions. The Saulsburg Tower Collocation does not include significant ground disturbance. Less than significant impacts to geology or soils are anticipated.	No impacts.
Water Resources	No water features will be impacted by the proposed project. No impacts to water resources are anticipated.	No impacts.

Resource Area	Proposed Action Alternative	No Action Alternative
Biological Resources	A Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) environmental review was completed for the project sites. The environmental review tool is utilized to coordinate concurrent project reviews with the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR), the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC), the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC), and the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Review of the Saulsburg Tower Collocation indicated no environmental concerns with any agencies and no further consultation was required for the proposed collocation. As a mitigation measure, it should be confirmed that there are no active nests on the tower prior to collocation activities, to ensure the protection of migratory birds during project implementation. The PGC and USFWS indicated Conservation and Avoidance measures were required for the Northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis* , endangered). The avoidance measure indicated by USFWS is to not conduct tree removal for the project from May 15 to August 15 for construction of the other three project sites. Less than significant impacts with BMPs and/or mitigation incorporated are expected for all of the identified species.	No impacts.
Historic and Cultural Resources	No historic or archeological resources were identified at the collocation and proposed tower locations. Cultural resources in the viewshed of both projects were not determined to be adversely affected by the project implementation. The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and federally recognized tribes were consulted and at this time, have not identified any cultural resources that would be adversely impacted at any of the locations. No impacts to historic and cultural resources are anticipated. In the unlikely event that unanticipated historic properties, cultural artifacts, archeological deposits, or human remains are inadvertently encountered during the bore program excavation activities, all ground disturbing activities must halt immediately, and NTIA along with the appropriate state and/or tribal agencies must be contacted, in accordance with applicable state law and federal regulation (36 C.F.R. § 800.13(b)).	No impacts

Resource Area	Proposed Action Alternative	No Action Alternative
Aesthetic and Visual Resources	The Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site is located in a wooded, rural area. No significant resources were identified within a 0.5-mile visual radius for the proposed tower site. No significant resources were identified within a 0.5-mile radius of the Saulsburg Tower Collocation site; however, due to the nature of the undertaking (a collocation on an existing tower), the proposed action was not found to visually impact aesthetic and visual resources and SHPO concurred with this finding. Less than significant impacts to aesthetic and visual resources are anticipated.	No impacts.
Land Use	The Saulsburg Tower Collocation would not impact the current land use and the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower is a compatible land use with the surrounding environment. Less than significant impacts to land use are anticipated.	No impacts.
Infrastructure	The project will overall provide beneficial impacts to the infrastructure of Huntingdon County by providing valuable broadband coverage and services.	Less than Significant Impacts.
Socioeconomic Resources	Beneficial impacts to socioeconomics will result in the form of better communication capabilities, increased educational opportunities, economic development potential, higher security, and improved access to health care due to broadband access.	Communities in rural Huntingdon County would continue to lack access to broadband infrastructure. Significant Impact.
Human Health and Safety	No sources of significant contamination were identified at either of the tower locations. The Responsible Party will identify buried utilities prior to subsurface construction methods using 811 (Call Before You Dig) and permit only workers qualified by training or experience to operate heavy machinery and equipment. Coordination with the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) will be completed to ensure the proposed tower will pose no hazards to air navigation. Beneficial impacts to human health and safety will result in the form of better communication capabilities, higher security, and improved access to health care due to broadband access.	Less than Significant Impacts.

This EA has been completed based upon site information and the review of readily available information obtained from commercial services, government agencies, and/or other sources as described herein. This EA was prepared in accordance with the NEPA implementing procedures of the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ; 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508), Federal Communications Commission (FCC; 47 CFR §1.1301-1 .1320), and guidance provided by NTIA. The objective of the EA is to assess whether the proposed action is likely to result in a significant environmental impact, for which an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) would be required. The U.S. Department of Commerce, NTIA is the agency responsible for awarding BIP grant funds for the proposed covered project including this proposed action and is lead agency for NEPA. In addition,

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA), as codified at 36 CFR Part 800, regulates assessment of cultural resources for all federal undertakings. FCC's Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for the Collocation of Wireless Antennas (47 CFR Part 1, Appendix B) and the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement Regarding the Section 106 National Historic Preservation Act Review Process (47 CFR Part 1, Appendix C) further stipulate the review process for cultural resources and amend 47 CFR, Part 1, Subpart I, rule section 1.1307(a)(4).

2.0 Purpose and Need

The purpose of the project is to deploy internet to underserved populations of Huntingdon County and the action is needed due to insufficient access to broadband. On November 15, 2021, President Biden signed the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act into law, which included a significant investment of $65 billion to help close the digital divide and ensure that all Americans have access to reliable, high speed, and affordable broadband. According to NTIA, the purpose of the Act is to lay critical groundwork for widespread access and affordability of broadband, creating new jobs and economic opportunities, providing increased access to healthcare services, enriching educational experiences of students, and improving overall quality of life for all Americans. According to the Pennsylvania Broadband Development Authority (PBDA), broadband connectivity:

- Fosters economic growth and innovation
- Provides the critical infrastructure for the future
- Grow workforce development and educational achievement opportunities
- Provides adequate, reliable emergency services
- Enhances community health, well-being, access to health care services, and quality of life

Under the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, the BIP program's purpose is to use grant funding to expand broadband access to unserved/underserved areas of the Country. Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania has been identified as having a significant deficiency of broadband coverage. This installation will improve wireless communications and connectivity coverage in the immediate vicinity of Warrior Ridge Farm Tower as well as improve the coverage to areas of the county that currently do not have access. By providing this coverage, Huntingdon County, its businesses, citizens, and students will receive the high level of access consistent with larger urban areas. The project will provide much-needed wireless communications and connectivity coverage to public institutions and create opportunities for broadband connections to both businesses and households in this underserved region of Pennsylvania. By providing wireless communications and connectivity coverage, the project is expected to facilitate rural economic development, job creation, education, and improve access to health care and emergency services.

3.0 Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives

This Chapter includes a description of the Proposed Action and project alternatives as well as the justification for the alternatives selected for further study.

3.1 Introduction

The larger overall proposed broadband grant will deploy fixed wireless broadband service across 31 communications towers providing highspeed broadband internet to the proposed service area comprised of 977 census blocks in the Pennsylvania counties of Huntingdon, Fulton, Bedford, Franklin, Perry, and Mifflin. This EA's proposed action addresses the fifth component of the total project and comprises two communication tower locations: the Saulsburg Tower Collocation and the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower, both located in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. The proposed communication facilities will improve cellular connectivity and the overall project will provide much-needed high-speed internet connectivity to public institutions and create opportunities for broadband connections to both businesses and households in these rural areas of Huntingdon County. By providing high-speed connectivity, the project is expected to facilitate rural economic development, job creation, education, and improve access to health care and emergency services.

3.2 Proposed Action

The Proposed Action comprises two communication facilities, the proposed Saulsburg Tower Collocation and the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower.

Saulsburg Tower Collocation

Saulsburg Tower Collocation is an existing 250-foot self-supporting lattice communication tower (255 feet with appurtenances) located at Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania (NAD83: 40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W). This site was chosen due to the fact that the existing lease would allow for collocation over a new build, which reduces operational costs and environmental impacts. The existing tower site is located in a forested area bordered by Saulsburg Loop Road to the south and an unnamed gravel road to the north. The adjacent land use is a mixture of wooded and rock outcroppings. No ground disturbance is anticipated at this site. Equipment staging will occur either within the existing gravel access road, which extends southeast from the site, or within the cleared area northwest adjacent of the site.

Proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower

Proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower is the proposed new construction of a 199-foot self-supporting lattice communications tower located at 40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W. The parcel is owned by Raymond L Goss et al. and is identified as Huntingdon County Tax Parcel Map No. 25-08-06. Development consists of an approximate 10,000 square-foot tower compound and an approximate 15-foot by 2,346-foot utility easement that connects proposed utilities to the south. The compound will be accessed via a proposed 20-foot by 4,478-foot access easement that extends generally to the south from the proposed tower compound. New electric service cable will additionally be installed underground along the access easement from existing overhead utilities to the site. The tower will likely be installed on a mat foundation within the fenced compound. The compound will also house an 8-foot by 8-foot equipment shelter and ice bridge, a propane aboveground storage tank, and associated emergency backup generator.

Warrior Ridge Farm Tower will be constructed and owned by the Responsible Party. Preliminary site drawings are included in Appendix B and photographs are included in Appendix F.

This tower site was chosen because it provided the best coverage for the area in need and was already located adjacent to a power easement with feasible sources for power in close proximity. It was also chosen in consideration of construction access, subsurface conditions, zoning considerations, and cooperation of property owner.

The area proposed for the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower and compound has dense vegetation and is forested with mixed deciduous tree. Anticipated site work includes the removal of trees and vegetation within the proposed compound, geotechnical core boring and soil resistivity testing, installation of the mat tower foundation, 8-foot compound fencing, gravel for compound area, installation of the self-support lattice tower, a grounding ring for the tower, and installation of the proposed shelter and ice bridge. Ground disturbance is estimated to be approximately 2.6 acres. Examples of equipment that will likely be used during construction include cranes, backhoes, excavators, and bulldozers. The proposed equipment staging area utilized will be along the access road to the south of the site.

3.3 No Action Alternative

Under the no action alternative, the project would not move forward, and Huntingdon County would remain underserved with regards to wireless communications and connectivity coverage. No construction impacts would occur, as described under the proposed action alternative. None of the benefits outlined in 2.0 would occur under the no action alternative.

3.4 Alternatives

Based on the proposed project, a total of four alternatives were considered during the EA process:

1. Proposed Action Alternative: The collocation/modification of Saulsburg Tower and the construction of Warrior Ridge Farm Tower and associated compound/equipment.
2. Fiber to the Premise - Underground Cable: The consideration of using buried fiber-optic cable as a viable technology for project implementation presented significant readily apparent barriers that eliminated the technology from further discussion.
3. Fiber to the Premise - Aerial Cable: The covered partnership would enter into a joint pole agreement with existing utility providers in order to acquire necessary access to attach fiber optic cabling to existing utility pole infrastructures.
4. No Action Alternative: No collocation/modification of Saulsburg Tower and no construction of Warrior Ridge Farm Tower; broadband coverage in certain areas of Huntingdon County would remain underserved.

While all four alternatives were considered, the Proposed Action Alternative is being proposed for comprehensive analysis and final design because it would have fewer infrastructure constraints, less environmental impact, lower cost, and fulfill the requirements of the grant.

3.5 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion

As discussed in Section 3.4, four alternatives were considered but eliminated from further study (the overhead cable alternative and the underground cable alternative).

Fiber to the Premise-Underground Cable

The consideration of using buried fiber-optic cable as a viable technology for project implementation presented significant readily apparent barriers that eliminated the technology from further discussion. In rural areas, the cost of laying fiber cables can be at least five times higher than fixed wireless. In contrast, fixed wireless technology can be deployed faster and with lower costs, making it a more feasible option for delivering high-speed internet to remote communities. Compared to fiber, fixed wireless technology also offers faster installation times, further reducing costs. Fixed wireless technology installations can often be completed within days, if there is a clear line of sight between the antenna and the user's location. This means that fixed wireless technology offers a cost-effective solution for both urban and rural areas that require fast and reliable internet access without incurring the excessive costs of fiber installation. The administration and real property (land) acquisition burden would also be far greater for buried fiber-optic cable as the undertaking of such a project would require the extensive acquisition of easements and/or right-of-way. The time required to obtain hundreds of rights of way and environmental clearance would likely prevent project before the BIP implementation deadline. Therefore, the buried fiber-optic cable alternative could not be developed affordably, efficiently, or in an environmentally sensitive manner. For these reasons, the buried fiber optic cable alternative would not be considered feasible, and it is not discussed further in this EA.

Fiber to the Premise-Aerial Cable

This alternative would result in construction of hundreds of miles of new, aerial fiber optic cable using traditional installation techniques on existing or new utility poles or towers. Under this alternative, the covered partnership would enter into a joint pole agreement with existing utility providers in order to acquire necessary access to attach fiber-optic cabling to the existing utility pole infrastructure. Several factors led to elimination of using aerial cable as a viable alternative for project implementation. The total project cost of installing aerial fiber-optic cable would be expected to be much greater than those costs anticipated for activities described under the Proposed Action. In rural areas, the cost of installing aerial fiber-optic cable would be at least five times higher than fixed wireless.

The administrative and planning burden would also be far greater for aerial fiber-optic cable as the undertaking of such a project would require the extensive acquisition of easements and/or right-of-way. The time required to assess existing infrastructure including engineering review of all existing poles and their capacity to hold additional cable associated with this project could not be ascertained without a detailed system study by the affected utilities that would again delay the implementation of this project beyond the BIP implementation deadline. Further, application of new cable to existing or new poles and towers has its own significant inherent environmental impacts and a far more extensive permitting process, affecting both urban and rural areas. The

costs of system-wide installation and ongoing maintenance of aerial cable would be expected to be much greater than the Proposed Action. In contrast, fixed wireless technology can be deployed faster and with lower costs, making it a more feasible option for delivering high-speed internet to remote communities. Compared to aerial fiber-optic cable, fixed wireless technology also offers faster installation times, further reducing costs. This means that fixed wireless technology offers a cost-effective solution for both urban and rural areas that require fast and reliable internet access without incurring the excessive costs of fiber installation. For these reasons, the aerial fiber-optic cable alternative would not be considered feasible, and it is not discussed further in this EA.

4.0 Description of the Affected Environment

A screening process was used to determine which environmental resources are likely to be impacted by the proposed action. Because the project is specifically designed to produce certain environmental benefits and to avoid or mitigate others, some environmental resources required less discussion. In some cases, environmental resources may be dismissed from analysis if they are unlikely to be significantly impacted by the proposed project. The remaining resources are analyzed further to assess the established baseline, likely impacts of the proposed action, and to determine what actions should be taken to mitigate adverse impacts.

4.1 Noise

Noise pollution is sound that becomes unwanted with normal activities, disrupts normal activities, or diminishes one's quality of life. Noise pollution can adversely affect a person's health and lead to several stress related issues. Sound is usually represented on a logarithmic scale with a unit called the decibel (dB). Sound on the decibel scale is referred to as sound level. According to EPA (US EPA, 1974), noise Levels of 45 decibels are associated with indoor residential areas, hospitals, and schools. Noise levels of 55 decibels are identified for certain outdoor areas where human activity takes place. The level of 70 decibels is identified as a threshold for all areas in order to prevent hearing loss.

According to the Huntingdon County Model Zoning Ordinance set by the Huntingdon County Planning & Development Department, no principal or accessory use, or operations or activities on its lot, shall generate a sound level exceeding the limits established in the table below, when measured at the locations specified in the table below. The term dBA means "A-weighted decibel". A-weighting is a curve relating to the measurement of sound pressure level. A-weighting is applied to instrument-measured sound levels in an effort to account for the relative loudness perceived by the human ear (Meyer-Bisch, Christian, 2005).

Table 4.1 Sound Level Limits by Receiving Land Use / District for Huntingdon County

Land Use Zone District Receiving the Noise	Hours/Days	Maximum Sound Level
1. At Lot Line of Residential Use in a Residential District	1. 6am-9pm other than Sundays, Christmas Day, Thanksgiving Day, New Years Day, Labor Day, and Memorial Day 2. 9pm-7am plus all of the following days: Sundays, Christmas, Thanksgiving, New Years, Easter Sunday, Labor Day, and Memorial Day	1. 62 dBA 2. 55dBA
2. Lot Line of a Principal Residential Use that is not in a Residential District	3. Same as above 4. Same as above	3. 65 dBA 4. 62 dBA
3. Any Lot Line other than 1 or 2 (referenced above)	All times and days	70 dBA

The above-listed maximum permissible sound level limits shall not apply to several listed noise sources, which include *repair or installation of utilities or construction of structures, sidewalks or streets between the hours of 6am and 9pm, except for clearly emergency repairs which are not restricted by time* (Huntingdon County Model Zoning Ordinance, 2008).

The Saulsburg Tower Collocation will occur within an existing telecommunications tower compound which utilizes an existing access road. The surrounding area contains a mixture of wooded land and surface mining operations which are not of concern in relation to the Saulsburg project area. There are no residential structures, churches, schools, or other sensitive receptors within the immediate vicinity of the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site.

The Warrior Ridge Farm Tower project area consists of wooded land. The site is abutted by wooded and grassed land. There are no residential structures, churches, schools, or other sensitive receptors within the immediate vicinity of the proposed tower site.

4.2 Air Quality

Air quality at the project area is regulated by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP), which administers federal and state air quality standards. The EPA has set national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS) for six of the following criteria pollutants (US EPA, 2022): ozone (O_3), particulate matter (PM 2.5 and 10), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), and lead (Pb). Under these standards, a geographic location with pollutant levels below air quality standards is said to be in “attainment,” while higher levels are in “non-attainment.” New construction and conversion activities which are located in "non-attainment" or "maintenance" areas, as determined by the EPA, may need to be modified or mitigation measures developed and implemented to conform to the State Implementation Plan (US EPA, 2022e). The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) prohibits federal assistance to projects that are not in conformance with the SIP. According to the EPA Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania is not located within a non-attainment

area for any major pollutants (US EPA, 2022c). In accordance with Executive Order (EO) 13990, this EA also takes into consideration the potential emission of greenhouse gases (GHG) associated with the project.

4.3 Geology and Soils

According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS) Ground Water Atlas of the United States Section L, both project areas fall within The Valley and Ridge Province, which is characterized by layered sedimentary rock that has been complexly folded and locally thrust faulted. As the result of repeated cycles of uplift and erosion, resistant layers of well-cemented sandstone and conglomerate form elongate mountain ridges and less resistant, easily eroded layers of limestone, dolomite, and shale form valleys. The rocks of the province range in age from Cambrian to Pennsylvanian. Parts of this province from central Pennsylvania into New Jersey have been glaciated, and glacial deposits fill or partially fill some of the valleys.

According to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resource Conservation Service's (NRCS) Web Soil Survey, soils beneath the Saulsburg Tower Collocation are defined as Hazleton channery loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes. The Berks-Weikert and Hazleton series of soils consists of deep, well drained soils formed in residuum weathered from sandstone. They are found on convex hillslopes of 3 to 8 percent with moderate permeability. The Saulsburg Tower Collocation project area is a previously developed tower compound and access road. The soils beneath the compound were previously disturbed with the construction of the existing tower, compound, and access road.

According to the USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey, soils beneath the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower are defined as Edom-Weikert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes. The Edom-Weikert series of soils consists of deep, well drained soils formed in clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale, and residuum weathered from siltstone, respectively. They are found on convex hills and hillslopes of 8 to 15 percent with moderate permeability. Construction at Warrior Ridge Farm Tower will necessitate about 0.25 acres of ground disturbance for the new tower location compound, .25 acres of ground disturbance for the construction easement, and an additional 85,577-feet of ground disturbance is anticipated for the installation of a 20-foot-wide access easement and 15-foot-wide utility easement.

4.4 Water Resources and Wetlands

The *US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Wetland Delineation Manual* (USACE, 1987) defines wetlands as those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. An area is wetland if, under normal circumstances, (1) the area has continuous or recurrent saturation of the upper substrate caused by groundwater, or shallow surface water, or both; (2) the duration of such saturation is sufficient to cause anaerobic conditions in the upper substrate; and (3) the area either lacks vegetation or the vegetation is dominated by hydrophytes.

The definition of a Waters of the US (WOTUS) is: Waters, which are currently used, or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; Territorial waters; Interstate waters; Impoundments of waters defined as waters of the United States; Tributaries of the above waters that are relatively permanent, standing, or continuously flowing bodies of water; Wetlands adjacent to and having a continuous surface connection to the above waters, which have relatively permanent, standing, or continuously flowing bodies of water (other than waters that are themselves wetlands); or Interstate lakes and ponds not identified above that are relatively permanent, standing, or continuously flowing bodies of water with a continuous connection to the waters above, except those that are wetlands. (33 CFR 328.3).

Typically, the USACE and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) will assert jurisdiction over the following waters:

- Traditional navigable waters (TNWs),
- Wetlands adjacent to TNWs,
- Non-navigable tributaries of TNWs that are relatively permanent where the tributaries have continuous flow,
- Wetlands directly abutting non-navigable tributaries of TNWs,
- Non-navigable tributaries that are not relatively permanent,
- Wetlands displaying a continuous surface connection to TNWs, and
- Wetlands adjacent to do not directly abutting a relatively permanent non-navigable tributary.

Any person, firm, or agency planning to alter or work in waters of the U.S., including the discharge of dredged or fill material, must first obtain authorization from the USACE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA; 33 United States Code [USC] 1344). Permits, licenses, variances, or similar authorization may also be required by other federal, state, and local statutes. Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 prohibits the obstruction or alteration of navigable waters of the U.S. without a permit from the USACE (33 USC 403).

On-site visual observations and a review of the representative USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map and USGS topographic maps did not identify any readily identifiable wetlands or wetland characteristics (e.g. standing water, hydrophytic vegetation, soil saturation and inundation, drainage patterns and sediment deposition, watermarks and drift lines on trees and vegetation, or water stained leaves) or surface waters within the footprint of the Saulsburg Tower Collocation site. According to the NWI Online Mapper, the nearest mapped wetland is an unnamed tributary of Armond Run located approximately 590 feet west of the site. The Saulsburg Tower Collocation site consists of a previously developed tower compound and access road in a wooded area in an upland setting. No wetlands are mapped on or within the vicinity of the site. Additionally, the installation of equipment will only disturb areas within the previously developed gravel equipment compound.

On-site visual observations and a review of the representative USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map and USGS topographic maps did not identify any readily identifiable wetlands or wetland characteristics (e.g. standing water, hydrophytic vegetation, soil saturation and inundation, drainage patterns and sediment deposition, watermarks and drift lines on trees and vegetation, or water stained leaves) or surface waters within the footprint of the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site. According to the NWI Online Mapper, the nearest mapped wetland is an unnamed freshwater pond located approximately 50 feet west of the southern portion of the proposed access easement.

4.4.1 Surface Water (i.e., Lakes and Rivers)

According to the Susquehanna River Basin Commission (SRBC), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania falls within the Juniata Subbasin of the Susquehanna River Basin. The Susquehanna River Basin covers 27,510 square miles of drainage area, covering half the land area of Pennsylvania and portions of New York and Maryland, and includes all or portions of 66 counties. The Juniata subbasin drains an area of approximately 3,400 square miles. The basin supplies water to the population of significant portions of Bedford, Blair, Fulton, Huntingdon, Perry, Juniata and Mifflin Counties. This expansive basin originates from the confluence of the Little Juniata River and the Frankstown Branch Juniata River in Blair and Huntingdon counties. As indicated in Section 4.4, no wetlands or surface waters are mapped on either site.

4.4.2 Groundwater

According to the USGS Pennsylvania Water Science Center, the nearest ground water monitoring station in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania shows the water level on average at 52.8 feet below the surface. No sole source aquifers are mapped within the state of Pennsylvania. No groundwater recharge areas are known to exist on either project site (USGS, 2023).

4.4.3 Coastal Zone, Estuary, and Inter-tidal Areas

Huntingdon County is located within an inland portion of Pennsylvania and is not mapped within a coastal zone, estuary, or inter-tidal area. As such, neither project site is mapped within a coastal zone, estuary or inter-tidal area.

4.4.4 Flood Plains

EO 11988, "Floodplain Management", requires Federal agencies to avoid actions, to the extent practicable that will result in the location of facilities in floodplains and/or affect floodplain values. Executive Order (EO) 14030, *Climate-Related Financial Risk*, reinstates EO 13690, *Establishing a Federal Flood Risk Management Standard and a Process for Further Soliciting and Considering Stakeholder Input.* EO 13690 requires practitioners to use the Federal Flood Risk Management Standard (FFRMS)-established approaches for identification of floodplains for federally funded projects.

Facilities located in a floodplain may be damaged or destroyed by a flood or may change the flood handle capability of the floodplain, or the pattern, or magnitude of the flood flow. The relevant

floodplain for most applicant projects is an area, which has a 1-percent chance of a flood occurrence in a given year. The flood of this interval is referred to as the 100-year flood or the base flood. The floodplain management guidelines require Federal agencies to apply the 0.2 percent or 500-year flood occurrence standard to the location of "critical facilities." Critical facilities include health care facilities, emergency service facilities, and areas used for the storage of hazardous materials.

According to the applicable Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) maps, neither project site is mapped within a floodplain.

4.4.5 Wild and Scenic Rivers

According to the National Park Service (NPS) Wild and Scenic Rivers Map, neither project site is located near a wild or scenic river. Additionally, the Susquehanna and Juniata Rivers are not considered wild and scenic rivers. Therefore, the project area does not contain any wild and scenic rivers (National Wild and Scenic Rivers, 2023).

4.5 Biological Resources

The proposed Saulsburg Tower Collocation will take place within an existing telecommunications tower compound which contains a self-support lattice tower, support equipment, and buried connection to utilities. The existing compound is contained within a chain link fenced area and is accessible via a gravel driveway. The proposed project involves the installation of antennas on the existing tower and placement of associated equipment within the tower compound.

The area proposed for the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower and compound has dense vegetation and is forested with mixed deciduous trees. The United States Forest Service (USFS) individual tree species parameter map was consulted and identified the following species as typically within the proposed area: sweet birch (*Betula lenta*), red maple (*Acer rubrum*), chestnut oak (*Quercus prinus*), black cherry (*Prunus serotina*), and black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*). Wildlife in the vicinity of Huntingdon County typically include those associated with forested and rural areas throughout the northeastern United States.

4.5.1 Threatened and Endangered Species

Informal Biological Assessments were performed by Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) regarding the proposed projects. As part of the assessment, a preliminary review was completed using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information, Planning and Conservation System (IPaC) Endangered Species Act species list to identify listed and proposed threatened and endangered species, as well as critical habitats that may be located on or near the proposed project (Appendix D). According to the IPaC report, the following species are listed to have the potential to be present in the vicinity of both the Saulsburg Tower Collocation and Warrior Ridge Farm Tower sites:

Table 4.5.1 Federally-Listed Species

Taxon	Name	Species Habitat	Status
Mammals	Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*)	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees. (USFWS)	Endangered (Federal)
	Northern Long-eared Bat *(Myotis septentrionalis)*	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines, called hibernacula. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees (USFWS).	Endangered (*Federal)*
	Tricolored Bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*)	Found in forested landscapes, where they forage near trees (including forest perimeters) and along waterways. Maternity colonies also may utilize human-made structures (buildings, bridges, etc.) or tree cavities.	Proposed Endangered
Insect	Monarch Butterfly *(Danaus plexippus)*	Found in open prairies, meadows, and grasslands. Sometimes along roadsides and disturbed areas but almost always in the vicinity of milkweed populations. Breeding areas are virtually all patches of milkweed in North America and some other regions. (NatureServe)	Candidate (Federal)
Flowering Plants	Northeastern Bulrush (*Scirpus ancistrochaetus*)	Found in open, tall herb-dominated wetlands. Often it grows at the water's edge, or in a few centimeters of water, but it may also be in fairly deep water (0.3-0.9 m) or away from standing water. (NatureServe)	Endangered (Federal)

Terracon also utilized the Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) online database environmental review tool to further refine the environmental review process for both federally and Pennsylvania-state protected species. The PNDI system is managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) in order to build, maintain, and provide accurate and accessible ecological information needed for conservation, development planning, natural resources management, and for the protection of threatened and endangered species, special concern species, and rare and significant ecological features. The PNDI environmental review tool analyzes proposed project footprints against known species locations and recommends conservation measures and other actions that may be needed to maintain compliance with the Federal Endangered Species Act, as well as allied Pennsylvania state species protection laws.

Within Pennsylvania, the PNDI environmental review tool takes primacy in the project environmental review process over IPaC. The environmental review tool is utilized to coordinate concurrent project reviews with the DCNR, the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC), the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC), and the USFWS. For the Saulsburg Tower Collocation, the PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR, PFBC, PGC, and USFWS concluded: “No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special

concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state jurisdictional agencies."

For the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower, the PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR and PFBC concluded: "No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state jurisdictional agencies." The PGC indicated: potential impacts to state and federally listed species which are under the jurisdiction of both the PGC and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may occur as a result of this project. As a result, the PGC defers comments on potential impacts to federally listed species to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No further coordination with the Pennsylvania Game Commission is required at this time.

The USFWS responded: The proposed project is located in the vicinity of northern long-eared bat spring staging/fall swarming habitat. To ensure take is not reasonably certain to occur, do not conduct tree removal from May 15 to August 15. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service determined take is not reasonably certain to occur from tree removal if activities are avoided during the pup season (i.e., the range of time when females are close to giving birth (i.e., two weeks prior to birth) and have non-volant (i.e., unable to fly young).

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) decrees that migratory birds and their parts (including eggs, nests, and feathers) are federally protected. The MBTA is the domestic law that affirms, or implements, the United States' commitment to four international conventions (with Canada, Japan, Mexico, and Russia) for the protection of a shared migratory bird resource. Each of the conventions protect selected species of birds that are common to these countries (i.e., they occur in these countries at some point during their annual life cycle). Bald and Golden Eagles are protected by the MBTA as well as the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA), enacted in 1940, which prohibits anyone, without a permit issued by the USFWS, from "taking" bald or golden eagles, including their parts (including feathers), nests, or eggs. The following migratory birds of concern were identified within the vicinity of the site on the IPaC:

Table 4.5.2 Migratory Birds

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus)*	No	January through December
Black-billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus erythropthalmus*)	Yes	May through October
Black-capped Chickadee (*Poecile atricapillus*)	Yes	April through July
Bobolink (*Dolichonyx oryzivorus*)	Yes	May through July
Cerulean Warbler (*Dendroice cerulea*)	Yes	April through July
Canada Warbler (*Cardellina canadensis*)	Yes	May through August

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
Chimney Swift (*Chaetura pelagica*)	Yes	March through August
Eastern Whip-poor-will (*Antrostomus vociferus*)	Yes	May through August
Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaeto*)	No	Breeds elsewhere
Golden-winged Warbler (*Vermivora chrysoptera*)	Yes	May through July
Kentucky Warbler (*Oporornis formosus*)	Yes	April through August
Northern Saw-whet Owl (*Aegolius acadicus acadicus*)	Yes	March through July
Prairie Warbler (*Setophaga discolor*)	Yes	May through July
Prothonotary Warbler (*Protonotaria citrea*)	Yes	April through July
Red-headed Woodpecker (*Melanerpes erythrocephalus*)	Yes	May through September
Rusty Blackbird (*Euphagus carolinus*)	Yes	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush (*Hylocichla mustelina*)	Yes	May through August

Mitigation measures for migratory birds protected under the MTBA are outlined in Chapter 5.

4.5.2 Critical or Threatened / Endangered Habitat

There are no critical habitats mapped at the site. No wildlife refuges or fish hatcheries are documented at the site. There were no water features identified in the project areas. The site is not mapped within a wilderness area of wildlife preserve. As discussed in Section 4.5.1, the proposed project will not affect listed or protected species.

4.5.3 Wetland Habitats

Due to the scope of the proposed project activities, the current conditions and review of applicable source data, significant changes in surface features such as wetland fill, water diversion or deforestation will not be required at Saulsburg Tower Collocation and Warrior Ridge Farm Tower. No wetlands or water features are located on the site. As discussed in Section 4.4, no wetlands are mapped on the site locations and no wetlands characteristics were observed on either site.

4.6 Historic and Cultural Resources

The NHPA and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's implementing regulations, 36 CFR Part 800, require Federal agencies to take into account the effect their actions may have on historic properties prior to carrying out such actions.

4.6.1 Archaeological Resources

Due to prior ground disturbing activities within the Saulsburg Tower Collocation site, and the small footprint of the proposed collocation, there is a low probability that archaeological materials would be found in an undisturbed context. Therefore, no further archaeological investigations were performed for the proposed project. Project documents were submitted through the PA-SHARE website the Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). Based on the information provided, SHPO found that this project will have no effect on cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places. See SHPO documentation included in Appendix E for additional details.

A Phase I cultural resource survey was conducted at the Warrior Ridge Tower site. A pedestrian survey was conducted of the project area, which did not encounter artifacts, historic structural remains, or surface level evidence of cultural deposits. Shovel testing was conducted within the location of the proposed communications compound and did not encounter subsurface cultural deposits. Based on the results of the pedestrian survey and subsurface testing, it is unlikely that unknown, NRHP eligible cultural resources are present within the direct APE. Therefore, Terracon recommends a finding of no historic properties for the direct APE. No historic properties have been previously recorded within the project area or within 0.5-mile of the project area.

No significant archaeological resources (determined to be listed or eligible for the NRHP) were identified within the specific project area boundaries. Additionally, the PA SHPO was consulted with regarding the proposed project and issued a response that they are not aware of any historic resources in the project area that would be affected by the proposed project (Appendix E). Federally recognized Tribal Nations were also consulted regarding the project and did not identify any potential concerns with the project.

4.6.2 Architectural Resources

According to the results of the records search, no historic properties have previously been recorded within the project area or within the APE for visual effects of each project area. Based on the information provided, SHPO found that the project will have no effect on cultural resources eligible for or listed in the National Register of Historic Places. See SHPO documentation included in Appendix E for additional details.

4.6.3 Native American Traditional, Cultural or Religious Resources

The NHPA requires that federal agencies must consult with any Federally recognized Tribal Nation that attaches religious and cultural significant to historic properties affected by an undertaking in carrying out the Section 106 review process. NTIA has teamed with the FCC to use their Tower Construction Notification System (TCNS), an on-line, password-protected system that notifies all Tribal Nations and Native Hawaiian Organizations (NHOs) of proposed communication tower construction in their areas of interest. NTIA initiated tribal consultation using Responsible Party prepared information/documentation to notify Tribal Nations of the project and provided The Responsible Party a Notice of Organization (NOO) listing out the tribes consulted and their

procedures. Through the TCNS system, NTIA consulted with the following Federally recognized tribes:

- Omaha Tribe of Nebraska
- Delaware Nation
- Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
- Tuscarora Nation
- Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians
- Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
- Seneca-Cayuga Nation
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
- Wyandotte Nation
- Shawnee Tribe
- Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
- Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
- Delaware Tribe of Indians

Based on NTIA's engagement with the tribes, three tribes (Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Shawnee Tribe, and Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians) replied that they have no concerns with the project. The remainder of the tribes did not respond within the allotted time period, indicating no interest in the project. No Native American Traditional, Cultural or Religious Resources have been identified in the project area. A copy of the project tribal summary table and responses received as part of consultation are included in Appendix C.

4.7 Aesthetic and Visual Resources

Neither project site is located in a national and state park. No national scenic trails are mapped within either of the project sites (NPS, 2023b). The NRHP-listed properties identified in Huntingdon County are further discussed in Section 4.6 (Cultural Resources). The Saulsburg Tower Collocation will occur on an existing tower. There are no parks or designated recreational areas located at the proposed location areas of potential effects.

4.8 Land Use

According to the Huntingdon County Tax Assessor's website, Saulsburg Tower Collocation's parent parcel is zoned as vacant land and Warrior Ridge Farm Tower's parent parcel is zoned as Agricultural (Huntingdon County, 2023c). Saulsburg Tower Collocation has a current land use of an existing communications tower on privately owned land surrounded by undeveloped, wooded land. No change to land use is anticipated. Warrior Ridge Farm Tower has a current land use of agricultural on privately owned land. The Warrior Ridge Farm Tower will involve converting approximately 2.6 acres of forested area for the tower compound and associated construction, utility, and access easements.

The Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) regulates federal actions with the potential to convert important farmland to non-agricultural uses under 7 CFR Parts 657-658. Important farmland

includes all pasturelands, croplands, and forests considered to be prime, unique, or of statewide or locally important lands. Farmland does not have to be currently used for cropland, but land committed to "urban development or water storage" is not subject to FPPA requirements. It assures that to the extent practicable federal programs are administered to be compatible with state/local units of government, and private programs and policies to protect farmland. Projects are subject to FPPA requirements if they may irreversibly convert farmland (directly or indirectly) to nonagricultural use and are completed or assisted by a federal agency, including providing financing or loans. Therefore, only areas designated as "Important" in active agricultural use or not yet developed need to be evaluated.

A consultation of the Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) shows the Saulsburg Tower Collocation project as located within an area considered as "land already in or committed to urban development…" and therefore is not considered "farmland" as defined by 7 CFR §658.2. The soils at the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site consist of a mixture of soils that are classified as: farmland of statewide importance (Morrison sandy loam 8 to 15 percent slopes, Hazleton channery loam 8 to 15 percent slopes, and Edom-Weikart complex 8 to 15 percent slopes), all areas are prime farmland (Hublersburg cherty silt loam 3 to 8 percent), and not prime farmland (Hazleton-Dekalb complex 0 to 8 percent slopes rubbly, Hazleton-Dekalb complex 8 to 25 percent slopes rubbly, Hazleton-Dekalb association steep, Morrison very stony sandy loam 2 to 8 percent slopes, Morrison very stony sandy loam 8 to 25 percent slopes, and rubble land). Terracon submitted a Farmland conversion impact rating form to the NRCS for consultation. NRCS concluded that "no potential for impact has been found for our {NRCS] easements and dams". Additionally, no additional action or alternatives are required with respect to the FPPA if the total site assessment score from Part VII is less than 160. The assessment score for Part VII is 55. (NRCS documentation is provided in Appendix G)

According to federal lands mapping data maintained by the USGS, USFS, and the National Park Service (NPS) the project sites are not located in an officially designated wilderness area and/or wildlife preserve (i.e. refuge). Both sites, Saulsburg Tower Collocation (existing) and Warrior Ridge Farm Tower (proposed new construction) are located on privately owned land and are therein not in an officially designated wilderness area or wildlife preserve.

4.9 Infrastructure

Saulsburg Tower Collocation is an existing communications tower with connections to electrical and fiber optic utilities. The site is located along Saulsburg Loop Road with an active utility ROW. As the project is to collocate equipment on this tower, no change or impact is anticipated.

Warrior Ridge Farm Tower is a proposed new construction communications tower and fiber/utility/construction easements. Aside from the tower itself, utility lines and associated equipment to be installed within the proposed tower compound, no other forms of infrastructure are significant for the purposes of this project. The Responsible Party will contact 811 (Call Before You Dig) prior to installing subsurface utilities to ensure the installation does not conflict with other utilities already located within any adjacent power easements/rights-of-way.

4.10 Socioeconomic Resources

Under EO 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, requires that federal agencies, whenever practical and appropriate, maintain information of populations by race, national origin, or income and shall use this information to determine whether their programs, policies, and activities have disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects. Based on a review the EPA Environmental Justice Screening Tool census report (US EPA, 2023a), Huntingdon County has a population density of 52 people per square mile. The demographics of the community consist of 91% White, 6% Black, and 2% Hispanic. The population is 53% male and 47% female. Age ranges for the population include 4% under the age of 4, 18% under 17, 82% over the age of 18, and 21% over the age of 65. Education statistics for the area indicate 49% of the population has a high school diploma, 15% have some college without a degree, 8% have an associate degree, and 18% have a bachelors or higher. Linguistically, 96% of the population speaks only English and 4% includes non-English languages at home. Economically, 10% of households earn less than $15,000, 11% earn $15-25,000, 26% earn $25-50,000, 19% earn $50-75,000, and 34% earn more than $75,000 annual income. A total of 77% of properties are owner occupied and 23% are renter occupied.

Based on the results of the EJSCREEN report for Huntingdon County, the county is ranked lower than both the state and USA average for particulate matter, ozone, diesel particulate matter, air toxics cancer risk, air toxics respiratory HI, traffic proximity, superfund proximity, RMP facility proximity, hazardous waste proximity, underground storage tanks and wastewater discharge. Huntingdon County also has a lower demographic index, less people of color, higher income, the average unemployment rate, and lower-to-average education rates in comparison to the state and USA averages. Huntingdon is a predominantly rural community of Pennsylvania. According to the Climate and Economic Justice Screening Tool, Huntingdon County includes census tracts that are both denoted as disadvantaged and not disadvantaged.

4.11 Human Health and Safety

The most significant concern to human health and safety for the project is proximity to existing overhead and buried utilities. The Responsible Party will identify buried utilities in the existing ROW and power easement prior to subsurface construction methods through the use of 811 (Call Before You Dig) and permit only workers qualified by training or experience to operate heavy machinery and equipment. Occupational Health and Safety (OSHA) standards will be followed with regarding to all construction activities.

On August 28, 2023, an electronic search using the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, DEP Environmental Site Assessment Search Tool was performed for both sites to examine facilities in proximity. Layers examined include: Beneficial Land, Use Coal Mining Operation, Coal Pillar Mining, Commercial Hazardous Waste Operation, GP12 Prep Plant Emissions Operation, Mine Drainage Treatment Land Recycling Project, Oil and Gas Entity, Residual Waste Operation, Water Pollution Control Facility, AML Point Feature, AML Inventory Site, AML Polygon Feature, Air

Emission Plant, Captive Hazardous Waste Operation, Coal Pillar Oil and Gas, Encroachment Location, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Facility, Industrial Mineral Mining Operation, Land Recycling Cleanup Location, Municipal Waste Operation, Oil and Gas Encroachment Location, Oil and Gas Location, Oil and Gas Water Pollution Control Facility, Storage Tanks-Active, and Storage Tanks-Inactive and Water Resources. No facilities were located within a 500-foot radius of either site. No potentially hazardous land uses have been identified on or adjacent to either site location. The reports are included in Appendix D.

Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations (14 CFR) Part 77 indicates that structures over 200' or within the glide slope of an airport will require Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) filing to ensure it does not pose a hazard to air navigation. As such, the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower will not require FAA filing due to limiting the tower height to 199 feet. In addition, collocation of antennas on the existing Saulsburg Tower Collocation will not increase the height of the tower and will not require FAA filing.

5.0 Analysis of Environmental Impacts

The level of NEPA analysis depends on the potential significance of the project's environmental impacts. The term 'significance' as used in NEPA requires considerations of both context and intensity. Context means that the significance of an action must be analyzed in several contexts, such as society as a whole (human, national), the affected region, the affected interests, and the locality. Intensity refers to the severity of the impact, the cumulative effects, and the degree of controversy surrounding the proposed action. Significance varies with the setting of the proposed action. Both short-term and long-term effects are relevant. Impacts that are routinely handled through issuance of permits, consultations, modifications to design, or other agreements are generally not considered to be significant unless there are exceptional circumstances and/or a potential for generating substantial controversy. It should be noted that minimal discussion is provided within the table and following sections regarding areas of the affected environment where little to no consequence is anticipated regarding the proposed action.

5.1 Noise

Under the Proposed Action Alternative, short term direct impacts from mechanized construction equipment (pickup trucks, installation equipment, etc.) would occur during the tower and equipment installation phase. Typical construction equipment can cause noise levels above 70 dB (ANSI, 2018). These impacts would be temporary and minor and would be most impactful at the location of the noise-generating equipment. On-going operations at telecommunications tower sites are not considered significant sources of noise. Sound generation may occasionally occur from emergency generators utilized at the project locations in the case of power loss. The Sualsburg Tower Collocation site already contains an emergency backup generator within the existing tower compound. The Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site will include a new generator; however, no sensitive receptors (residences, churches, schools, etc.) are located within the immediate vicinity of the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site.

No nearby sensitive receptors were identified at either site. The Proposed Action would not introduce significant long-term changes to the noise environment at each location. Noise impacts resulting from the project are not considered to be significant. No indirect impacts are anticipated.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to noise levels.

5.2 Air Quality

Construction activities associated with the proposed project would generate particulate matter from soil disturbances and diesel-powered equipment (direct impacts). Air emissions from construction vehicles and equipment would be minor and temporary resulting in negligible impacts to air quality. Ground disturbing activities such as tree clearing, and trenching would temporarily generate fugitive dust emissions. To minimize the effects of fugitive dust during construction, dust suppression via water trucks or other methods may be implemented. Post-construction, the construction-scarred areas would be re-vegetated where necessary. The re-establishing vegetation would also serve to reduce fugitive dust.

Post-construction during the operational period, there would not be significant emissions of air pollutants at either site. The Saulsburg Tower Collocation site contains an existing emergency generator already in-use, and the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site includes the installation of a new emergency backup generator. The proposed 24 horsepower (hp) generator will run on a two-cylinder engine and be fueled by an adjacent propane storage tank. Based on these specifications, the proposed generator is below the 100 hp threshold under 25 Pennsylvania Code Section 127.14(a)(8) Air Permit Exemptions. As such, a PA DEP air permit for the proposed generator is not required and mitigation measures are not anticipated. Air quality impacts directly resulting from the project are considered to be less than significant.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to air quality.

5.3 Geology and Soils

The proposed Saulsburg Tower Collocation involves the installation of equipment on the existing tower and within the previously disturbed and gravel-covered tower compound. Construction of the new tower at Warrior Ridge Farm Tower will necessitate about .25 acres of ground disturbance for the new tower location compound and an additional 2.35 acres of ground disturbance is anticipated for the installation of associated access/construction/utility easements. During construction, soil erosion and sedimentation can be avoided or minimized through best management practices (BMPs). Site watering can serve to suppress fugitive dust along with seeding and stabilization required for compliance with SWPPP BMPs. Post-construction, the construction-scarred areas would be re-vegetated where necessary. The re-establishing vegetation would serve to reduce erosion and fugitive dust. Geologic and soil impacts resulting from the project are considered to be less than significant.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to geology and soils.

5.4 Water Resources

As discussed in Chapter 4, no wetlands; surface waters; groundwater recharge areas; sole source aquifers; 100-year floodplains; wild and scenic rivers; or other water resources were identified on the Saulsburg Tower Collocation and Warrior Ridge Farm Tower sites. Significant impacts to water resources are not anticipated as no on-site or adjacent water features will be crossed, filled, or otherwise impacted by the proposed project. As currently proposed, no water resource impacts resulting from the project are anticipated.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to water resources.

5.5 Biological Resources

Informal Biological Assessments were performed by Terracon Consultants regarding the proposed project. Habitat for threatened and endangered species, PNDI species of concern, and Birds of Conservation Concern/migratory birds were compared to the conditions on the site. For the Saulsburg Tower Collocation project, the PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR, PFBC, PGC, and USFWS concluded: "No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state jurisdictional agencies."

For the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower, the PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR and PFBC concluded: "No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state jurisdictional agencies." The PGC indicated: potential impacts to state and federally listed species which are under the jurisdiction of both the PGC and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may occur as a result of this project. As a result, the PGC defers comments on potential impacts to federally listed species to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No further coordination with the Pennsylvania Game Commission is required at this time.

The USFWS responded: The proposed project is located in the vicinity of northern long-eared bat spring staging/fall swarming habitat. To ensure take is not reasonably certain to occur, do not conduct tree removal from May 15 to August 15. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service determined take is not reasonably certain to occur from tree removal if activities are avoided during the pup season (i.e., the range of time when females are close to giving birth (i.e., two weeks prior to birth) and have non-volant (i.e., unable to fly young).

Based on a review of the habitat for the above-listed species, compared to an analysis of the habitat present on the site location, and the implementation of the referenced USFWS precautions, it is not anticipated that the proposed telecommunications tower will result in less than significant direct or indirect impacts to protected species or critical habitats. Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to biological resources.

No bald or golden eagle nests have been documented within 660 feet of either site; however, several migratory birds were identified with the potential to occur in the vicinity both sites. If construction is to occur during a breeding season, a preconstruction nesting survey is

recommended as a mitigation measure. Additionally, USFWS recommendations published in Revised Guidelines for Communication Tower Design, Siting, Construction, Operation, Retrofitting, and Decommissioning (2021) state the preferred tower height to decrease potential effects on migratory birds is less than 200 feet tall. Siting and design process for this project could not conform to all the USFWS recommendations; however, mitigating factors proposed for implementation at the site include the following: limiting the tower height to 199 feet, location in minimally sensitive areas, and eliminating the need for guy wires. While migratory birds are not anticipated to be a concern for the collocation site, the Responsible Party should confirm the tower does not contain any avian nests or activities prior to commencing with the equipment installation. Based on the above mitigation measures, it is not anticipated that the proposed telecommunications tower or proposed collocation will result in less than significant direct or indirect impacts to migratory birds protected under the MTBA.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to biological resources.

5.6 Historic and Cultural Resources

No archeological resources were identified at any of the four site locations. No aboveground Historic Properties were determined to be affected by any project. Both the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and Federally-recognized tribes with ancestral interest in the region have been contacted regarding the project and did not identify any adverse impacts or concerns.

In the unlikely event that unanticipated historic properties, cultural artifacts, archeological deposits, or human remains are inadvertently encountered during the bore program excavation activities, all ground disturbing activities must halt immediately, and NTIA along with the appropriate state and/or tribal agencies must be contacted, in accordance with applicable state law and federal regulation (36 C.F.R. § 800.13(b)). The proposed action will result in no significant direct or indirect impact to historic and cultural resources.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to cultural resources.

5.7 Aesthetic and Visual Resources

The collocation of antenna arrays and ground-based equipment at the location of Saulsburg Tower Collocation site will not have a significant aesthetic or visual impact on the surrounding viewshed. No significant resources were identified in the viewshed of the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower. The proposed action will result in less than significant direct or indirect impact to aesthetic and visual resources.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to aesthetic and visual resources.

5.8 Land Use

The project sites are classified as agricultural and vacant land in a predominantly rural area. Rural areas have historically lacked the access to broadband that is available to more urban locations. The proposed project is anticipated to have a beneficial impact on occupants of surrounding

areas. This Project will involve the permanent change equating to approximately 2.6 acres of forested area for the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower project area, which will be conducted consistent with local land use requirements. Numerous properties surrounding the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower project area consist of farmland; however, areas of proposed development include do not include land currently utilized as farmland. Areas of significant disturbance include the tower compound and construction easement which consist of, and are abutted by, wooded land. The proposed action will result in less than significant direct or indirect impacts to land use.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to land use.

5.9 Infrastructure

The proposed action involves a tower collocation and a proposed tower. It is anticipated that new underground electric installation will run 25 feet between the proposed tower and existing pad-mounted transformer west adjacent of the site. The project will not involve any infrastructure alterations of these areas outside of their designated use. Overall, the project is anticipated to provide a beneficial impact to the community of Huntingdon County that currently lack access to broadband. To ensure minimal conflict with other utilities in the area, the Responsible Party will utilize 811 (Call Before You Dig) to identify potentially buried utilities in the power easement prior to any construction activities. The proposed action will result in no significant direct or indirect impacts to infrastructure.

Under the No Action Alternative, no installation or upgrades to broadband would occur in Huntingdon County. Although the existing communities could continue as is and the no action alternative does not preclude the potential for future upgrades/installations to occur, installation or upgrades to broadband would be a beneficial impact; therefore, less than significant impacts would occur to infrastructure.

5.10 Socioeconomic Resources

The proposed sites are located in predominantly rural communities of Huntingdon County, some of which are considered disadvantaged populations. The proposed action will not generate any negative environmental conditions that would adversely impact surrounding populations or communities. Alternatively, the proposed project is anticipated to have a beneficial impact on the occupants of these rural and residential areas, who have previously lacked access to broadband that is available in more urban/populated areas. The proposed action will result in no significant direct or indirect impacts to socioeconomic resources.

Under the No Action Alternative, communities in rural and residential Huntingdon County would continue to lack access to broadband infrastructure, which would result in a significant impact.

5.11 Human Health and Safety

No potential environmental concerns have been identified in the vicinity of the sites that would potentially impact soil or groundwater. The Responsible Party will additionally identify buried utilities in the ROW prior to subsurface construction methods through the use of 811 (call before

you dig) and permit only workers qualified by training or experience to operate heavy machinery and equipment. The proposed action will result in no significant impact to human health and safety. FAA Part 77 filing will be completed for the proposed tower site to ensure the tower does not pose a hazard to air navigation. The proposed action will result in no significant impact to human health and safety.

Under the No Action Alternative, no impacts would occur to human health and safety.

5.12 Cumulative impacts

Cumulative impacts take into consideration reasonably foreseeable future actions that will occur in the project region as well as reasonably close causal relationships to the proposed action. Based on a review of documents from Huntingdon County's Planning and Development website, the Huntingdon County Commissioners adopted the Huntingdon County Comprehensive Plan Update that has been published as part of the plan titled "Alleghenies Ahead: Shared Strategies for a Stronger Region" On July 3, 2018. Alleghenies Ahead is a 'collaborative effort to develop and implement strategies that will increase the region's chances to create jobs, increase the region's capacity to compete for households who have choices, and become a region of stronger and more vital communities'. Based on a review of these plans, the proposed action fits within the broader goals of the community through providing gaps of broadband and internet coverage that will allow for economic development, job creation, and education opportunities. Additionally, the work will be performed in compliance with Huntingdon County's planning and zoning requirements.

In addition to the local planning and development guidelines, the proposed action (the construction of one tower and the collocation of equipment on another) is part of an overall project that includes the development of multiple other towers and additional collocations within the region. The overall project will provide further expansion and eliminate gaps in rural internet coverage. Sections of the overall project were created in accordance with the proposed buildout requirements of the grant. While each portion of this project will be considered in within own Environmental Assessment, the cumulative effect of this collective portfolio are not anticipated to result in significant adverse environmental impacts.

6.0 Applicable Environmental Permits and Regulatory Requirements

The following Special Requirements shall be implemented as part of the proposed action to retain a finding of no significant impact:

- To avoid impacts to the NLEB, tree removal should not occur from May 15 to August 15.
- It should be confirmed that there are no active nests on the Saulsburg Tower Collocation prior to collocation activities, to ensure the protection of migratory birds during project implementation.
- Pre-construction nesting surveys for migratory birds should be completed at the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower before ground disturbing activities that occur with migratory bird nesting seasons.

- In the unlikely event that unanticipated historic properties, cultural artifacts, archeological deposits, or human remains are inadvertently encountered during the bore program excavation activities, all ground disturbing activities must halt immediately, and NTIA along with the appropriate state and/or tribal agencies must be contacted, in accordance with applicable state law and federal regulation (36 C.F.R. § 800.13(b)).
- Use of dust suppression techniques via water trucks or other methods may be implemented to reduce fugitive dust emissions during construction.
- The Responsible Party will screen the project location for existing buried utilities by calling 811 (Call Before You Dig) and permit only workers qualified by training or experience to operate heavy machinery and equipment. Workers should follow OSHA requirements for worker protection (i.e. wearing hearing protection, etc.).

Table 6.0 Potential Applicable Statutory, Regulatory, and Other Requirements

Regulation	Project Information / Applicability
All Resources	
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.	NEPA EA and associated public involvement procedures are underway.
Vegetation, Wildlife, and Fish	
Endangered Species Act of 1973 16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq.	Review of the Saulsburg Tower Collocation indicated no environmental concerns with any agencies and no further ESA consultation was required for the proposed collocation. For the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site, to avoid impacts to the NLEB, tree removal should not occur from May 15 to August 15.
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) of 1976 16 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.	The project as currently proposed will have no effect on fisheries.
Bald Eagle and Golden Eagle Protection Act (Eagle Act) of 1940 16 U.S.C. § 668-668d	No bald or Golden Eagles nests are documented within 660 feet of either project site. The project as currently proposed will have no effect on Bald or Golden Eagles. See mitigation measures below regarding migratory birds.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918 16 U.S.C. § 703-712 Responsibilities to Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds Executive Order 13186	It should be confirmed that there are no active nests on the tower prior to collocation activities, to ensure the protection of migratory birds during project implementation. Pre-construction nesting surveys for migratory birds should be completed at the Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site before ground disturbing activities. The project as currently proposed will have no effect on migratory birds.

Regulation	Project Information / Applicability
Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act 16 U.S.C. § 2901 et seq. Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act 16 U.S.C. § 661 et seq.	The project as currently proposed will not affect wildlife resources as long as mitigation measures are followed regarding migratory birds.
Waters, Wetlands, and Floodplain Protection	
Clean Water Act 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq. Floodplain/Wetlands Environmental Review Requirements 10 CFR 1022.12 Floodplain Management Executive Order 11988 Protection of Wetlands Executive Order 11990	No wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, or WOTUS have been identified on either site. The project will not impact these features.
Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) 16 U.S.C. § 1451 et seq.	The project is not located in a coastal zone requiring coordination under the CZMA.
Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases	
The Clean Air Act, as revised in 1990 42 U.S.C. § 4701	The project is not anticipated to require any air permits. To minimize the effects of fugitive dust during construction, dust suppression techniques via water trucks or other methods would be implemented.
Final Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Rule 40 CFR 98 Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance Executive Order 13514	The project is not anticipated to require any air permits. To minimize the effects of fugitive dust during construction, dust suppression techniques via water trucks or other methods would be implemented.

Cultural and Historic Resources	
Antiquities Act of 1906 16 U.S.C. § 431-433 Historic Sites Act of 1935 16 U.S.C. § 461-467 National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), as amended, inclusive of Section 106 54 U.S.C. § 306108 et seq. Archaeological Data Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. § 469 – 469-1) Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended 16 U.S.C. § 469 a-c Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act 25 U.S.C. § 3001 et seq. Indian Sacred Sites Executive Order 13007 American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 (42 U.S.C. § 1996)	Impacts to cultural resources are not anticipated. In the unlikely event that unanticipated historic properties, cultural artifacts, archeological deposits, or human remains are inadvertently encountered during the bore program excavation activities, all ground disturbing activities must halt immediately, and NTIA along with the appropriate state and/or tribal agencies must be contacted, in accordance with applicable state law and federal regulation (36 C.F.R. § 800.13(b)).
Noise, Public Health, and Safety	
Noise Control Act of 1972 42 U.S.C. § 4901 et seq.	Sensitive receptors to noise were not identified on either site.

Noise, Public Health, and Safety	
Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Rule 40 CFR 112 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq. The Toxic Substances Control Act 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.	The Responsible Party will identify buried utilities prior to subsurface construction methods using 811 (Call Before You Dig) and permit only workers qualified by training or experience to operate heavy machinery and equipment. Coordination with the FAA will be completed to ensure the proposed tower will pose no hazards to air navigation.
Environmental Justice	
Environmental Justice	No additional requirements apply to the project for Environmental Justice.
State, County, and Local Plan Consistency	
NPDES Permit	A NPDES permit is not anticipated due to construction less than one acre for the Saulsburg Tower Collocation site. A NPDES permit would be required for proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower site which require greater than one acre of disturbance during construction activities.

7.0 Consultations

Table 7.0 Agency Consultations:

Agency and Name	Consultation	Status
PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	Environmental Review	No further review required, no known impact
PA Fish and Boat Commission Josh Brown	Environmental Review	No further review required, no known impact
Pennsylvania Game Commission	Environmental Review	No further review required, no known impact
United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Environmental Review	No further review required, no known impact
PA SHPO Emma Diehl	Section 106 of the NHPA	SHPO Concurrence received
Saulsburg Tower Collocation		
Barree Township	Section 106 of the NHPA	No response received
Huntingdon County historical Society Margaret Skrivseth	Section 106 of the NHPA	No response received

Agency and Name	Consultation	Status
Warrior Ridge Farm Tower		
Logan Township Peggy Harman	Section 106 of the NHPA	No response received
Huntingdon County historical Society Margaret Skrivseth	Section 106 of the NHPA	No response received

Tribal Nation Consultation

NTIA initiated tribal consultation using Responsible Party prepared information/documentation to notify Tribal Nations of the project and provided The Responsible Party a NOO listing out the tribes consulted and their procedures. Through the TCNS system, NTIA consulted with the following Federally-recognized tribes:

- Omaha Tribe of Nebraska
- Delaware Nation
- Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma
- Tuscarora Nation
- Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians
- Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin
- Seneca-Cayuga Nation
- Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma
- Wyandotte Nation
- Shawnee Tribe
- Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation
- Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians
- Delaware Tribe of Indians

Based on NTIA's engagement with the tribes, three tribes (Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma, Shawnee Tribe, and Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians) replied that they have no concerns with the project. The remainder of the tribes did not respond within the allotted time period, indicating no interest in the project. No Native American Traditional, Cultural or Religious Resources have been identified in the project area. A copy of the project tribal summary table and responses received as part of consultation are included in Appendix C.

8.0 References

American National Standards Institute (ANSI). (2018, October 26). How Loud Is Construction Site Noise? https://blog.ansi.org/2018/10/how-loud-is-construction-site-noise/#gref

Huntingdon County Planning and Development Department. (2008). Huntingdon County Model Zoning Ordinance. https://www.huntingdoncounty.net/getmedia/2e9e59e5-d37a-413b-9b47-906f0d02cae3/Model-Zoning-Ordinance_scanned.pdf

Meyer-Bisch C. National Library of Medicine. (2005). [Measuring Noise]. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/15885208/

National Park Service (NPS). (2023a). National Parks Map. https://www.nps.gov/state/nc/index.htm

NPS. (2023b). National Trails System Map. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/nationaltrailssystem/maps.htm

National Wild and Scenic Rivers. (2023). National Wild and Scenic Rivers Map. https://rivers.gov/

PA DEP search. (2023). https://gis.dep.pa.gov/esaSearch/

Pennsylvania Code. (2023). Pa Code 25 Section 127. https://www.pacodeandbulletin.gov/Display/pacode?file=/secure/pacode/data/025/chapter127/chap127toc.html&d=reduce

Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR). (2019). Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI). https://www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us/

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). (1987, January). Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual.https://www.lrh.usace.army.mil/Portals/38/docs/USACE%2087%20Wetland%20Delineation%20Manual.pdf

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resource Conservation Service's (NRCS) Web Soil Survey. (2008a). Soil Survey by State. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/conservation-basics/natural-resource-concerns/soil/soil-surveys-by-state

USDA. (2019b). Web Soil Survey. https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). (2023a, January 27). EJScren and ACS Summary Report. https://www.epa.gov/ejscreen

US EPA, Office of Noise Abatement and Control. (1974b March). Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare With an Adequate Margin of Safety. https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/2000L3LN.PDF?Dockey=2000L3LN.PDF

US EPA. (2022c, April 5). NAAQS Table. https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table

US EPA. (2023d). Sole Source Aquifers Mapper. https://epa.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9ebb047ba3ec41ada1877155fe31356b

US EPA. (2022e, November 14). EPA Approved Statutes and Regulations in the Pennsylvania SIP. https://www.epa.gov/sips-pa/epa-approved-regulations-pennsylvania-sip

United States Forestry Service (USFS). (2023). Individual Tree Species Parameter Map. https://usfs.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=4ebf103ddeeb4766a72e58cb786d3ee2

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). (2023a). Critical Habitat Mapper. https://fws.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=9d8de5e265ad4fe09893cf75b8dbfb77

USFWS. (2023b). Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC) System. https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/

USFWS. (2023c). National Wetland Inventory Mapper. https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/wetlands-mapper

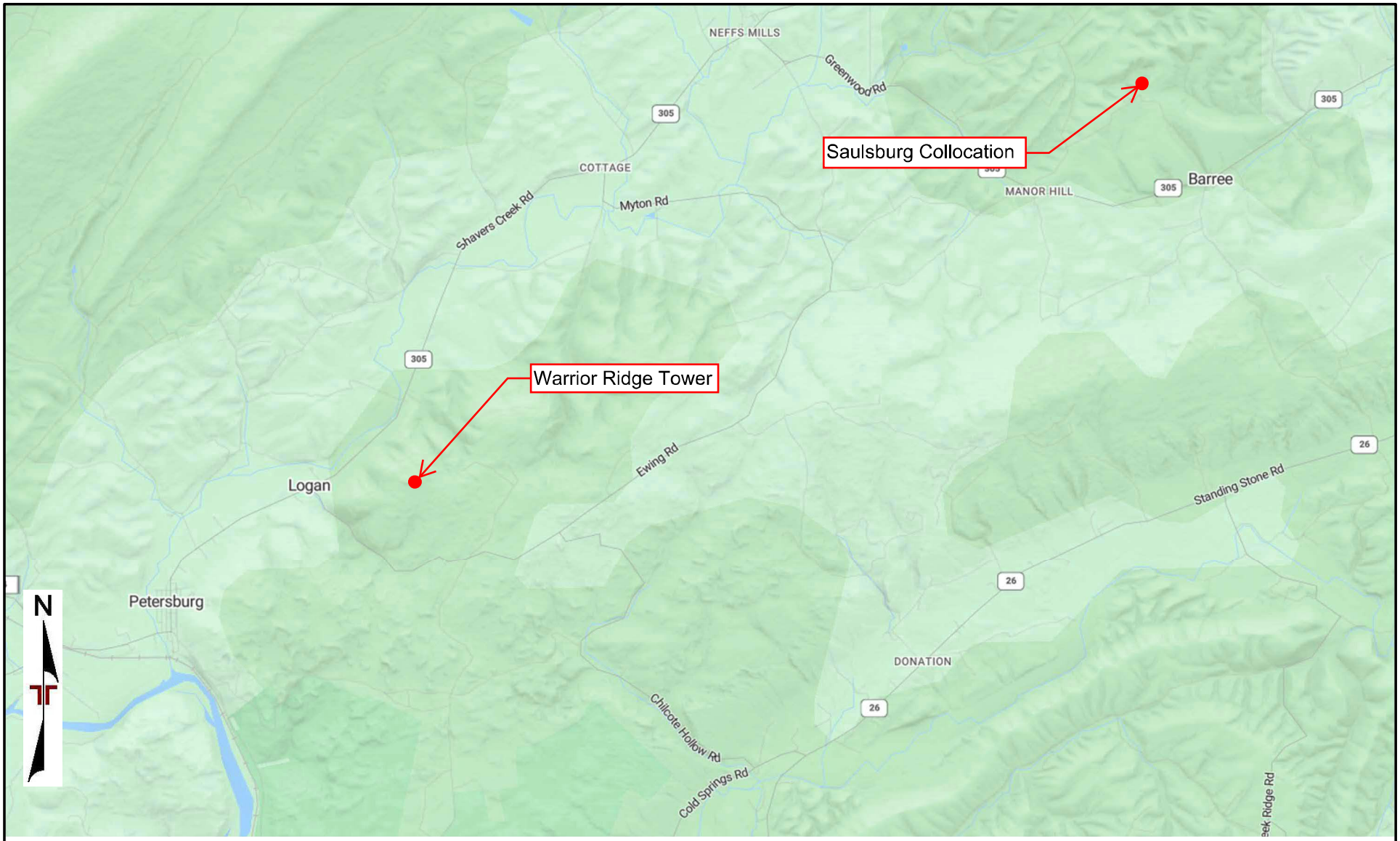
United States Geological Survey (USGS). (1980a). Pennsylvania geologic map data. https://mrdata.usgs.gov/geology/state/state.php?state=PA

APPENDIX A

List of Preparers

Name	Title	Role
Emily Kosmalski	Environmental Planning Manager	Author / Special Study Coordinator
Kathy Eisele	Senior Environmental Planner	Author / Tribal and Agency Consultation Coordinator
JoAnn Ivey	Senior Environmental Planner	Author
Trevor Underwood	Environmental Planner	Authors
Marv Klinger	Senior Biologist	Biological and Wetland Resource Reviewer
Suzanne Reece	Senior Archeologist, Principal Investigator	Cultural Resources Reviewer
Patricia Davenport – Jacobs Meghan Browning	Architectural Historian, Principal Investigator	Cultural Resources Researchers
Josh Duncan	Archeologist	Cultural Resources Research
Bill Kaufell	Air and Noise Specialist	Air and Noise Review
Woo Smith	Environmental Planning Manager	Report Review and QA/QC

APPENDIX B



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager: KAE	Project No. J8237077
Drawn by: ORB	Scale: AS SHOWN
Checked by: KAE	File Name: J8237077
Approved by: KAE	Date: August 2023

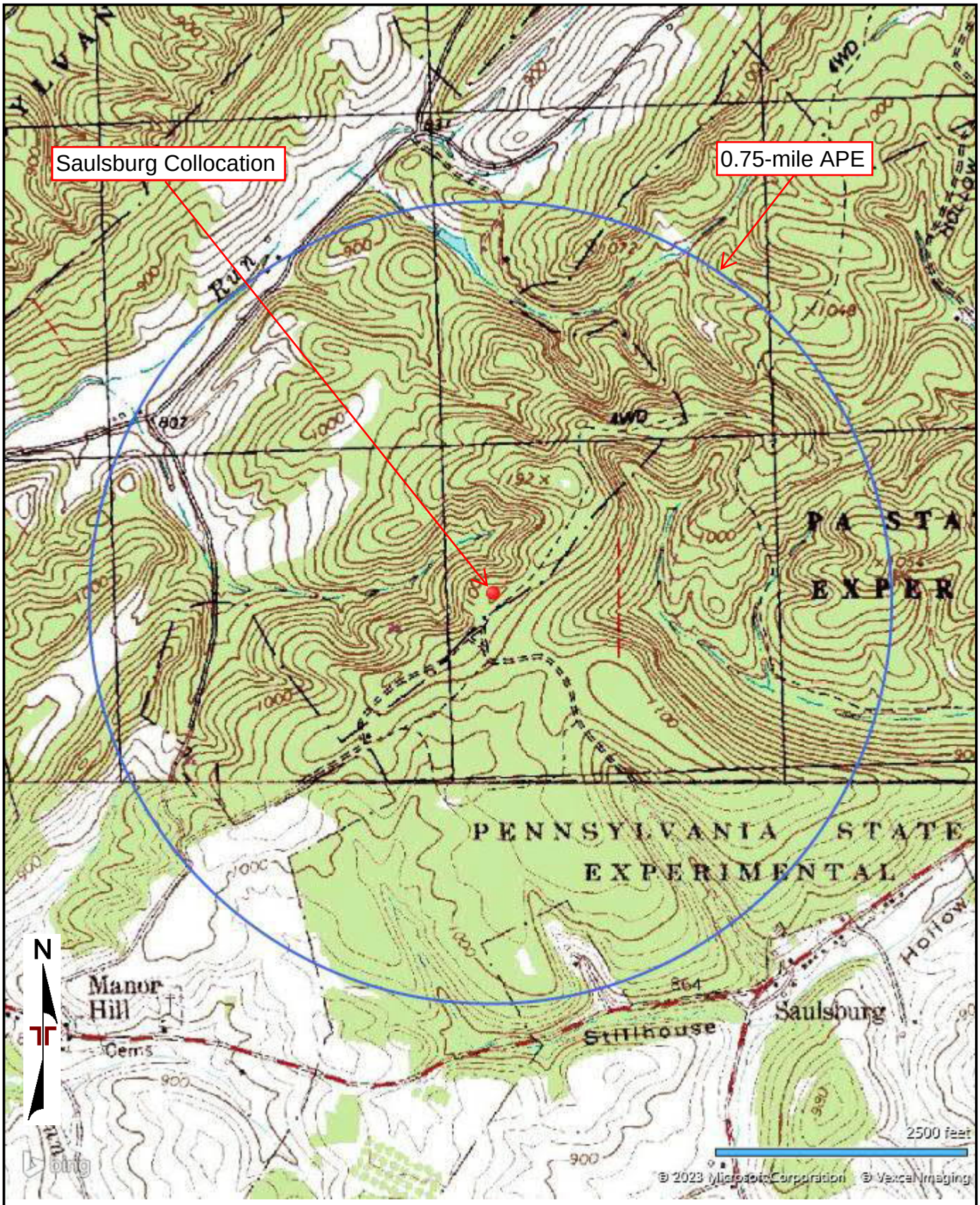
Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

VICINITY MAP

Warrior Ridge Tower, Saulsburg Collocation

Exhibit 1

*Sau*ls*burg* Collo*ca*t*io*n *Figures*



TOPOGRAPHIC MAP IMAGE COURTESY OF THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
QUADRANGLES INCLUDE: PINE GROVE MILLS, PA (1/1/1998) and DONATION, PA (1/1/1972).

Project Manager: KAE	Project No. J8237077	Tierracon 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1 Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052	Topographic Map	Exhibit
Drawn by: JPD	Scale: AS SHOWN		Saulsburg Collocation Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690	2a
Checked by: KAE	File Name: J8237077			
Approved by: KAE	Date: August 2023			

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

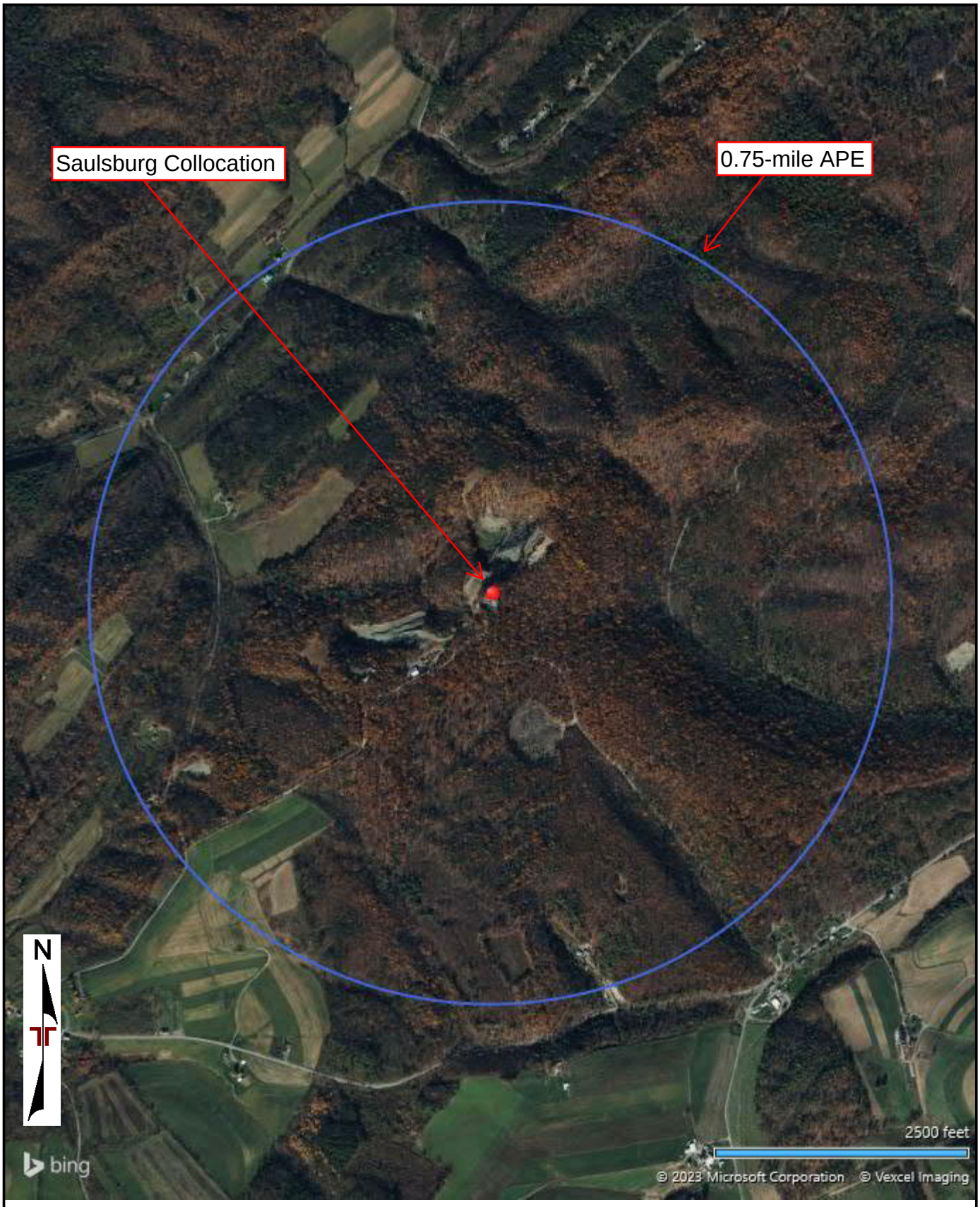
Proposed Site Plans

Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit

3a



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Manager: KAE	Project No. J8237077	Terracon 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1 Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052	Aerial Location Map	Exhibit
Drawn by: JPD	Scale: AS SHOWN		Saulsburg Collocation **Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA** **Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690**	4a
Checked by: KAE	File Name: J8237077			
Approved by: KAE	Date: August 2023			

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

FEMA Flood Plain Map

Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit

5a

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

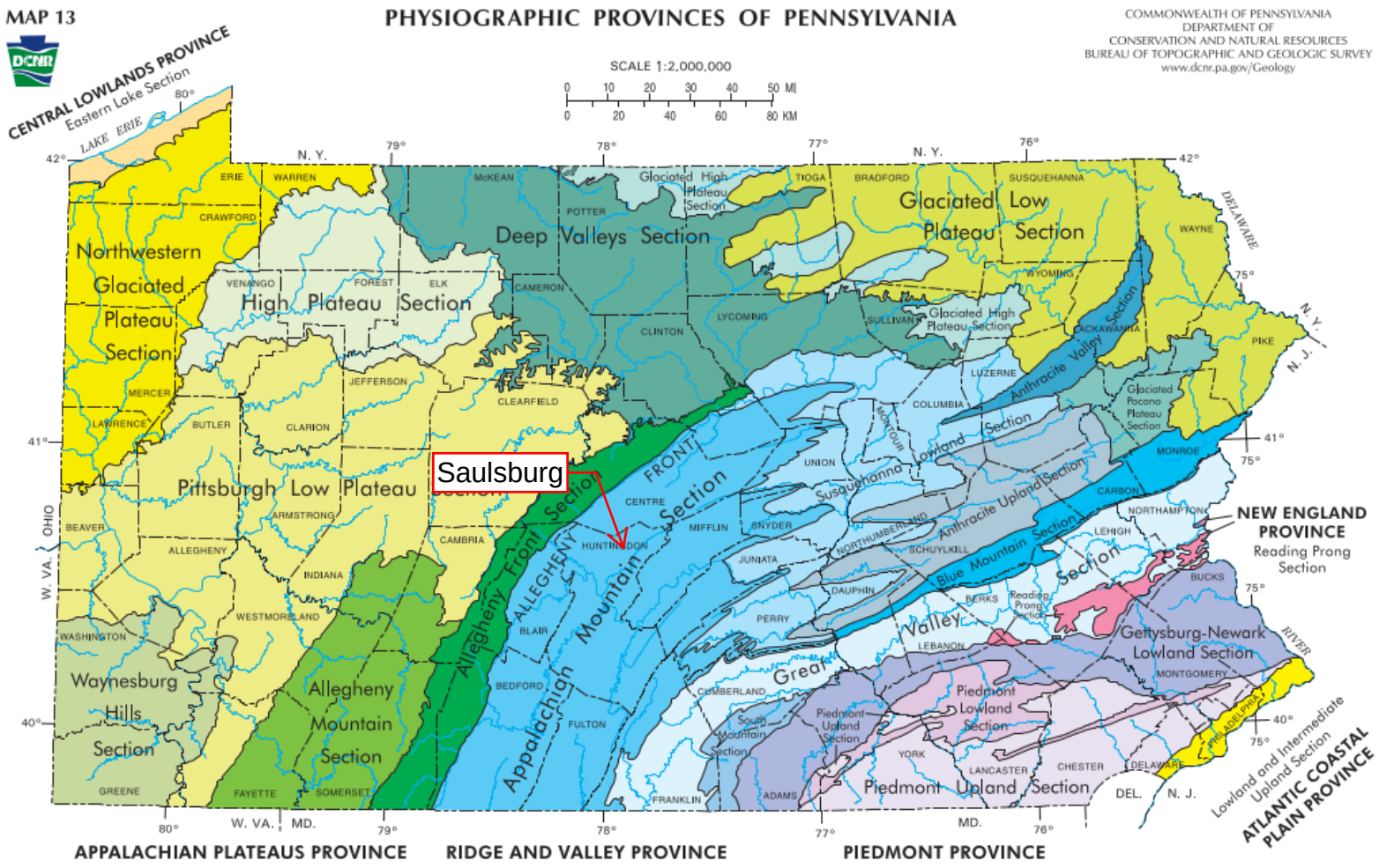
National Wetlands Inventory Map

Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit

6a



Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE
Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

Geologic Map

Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit

7a

77° 54' 27" W

N

Map Scale: 1:613 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

Meters: 0 5 10 20 30

Feet: 0 25 50 100 150

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 18N WGS84

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BMF	Berks-Weikert association, steep	0.0	6.1%
HhB	Hazleton channery loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	0.6	93.9%
Totals for Area of Interest		**0.7**	**100.0%**

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon

844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1

Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

Soils Map

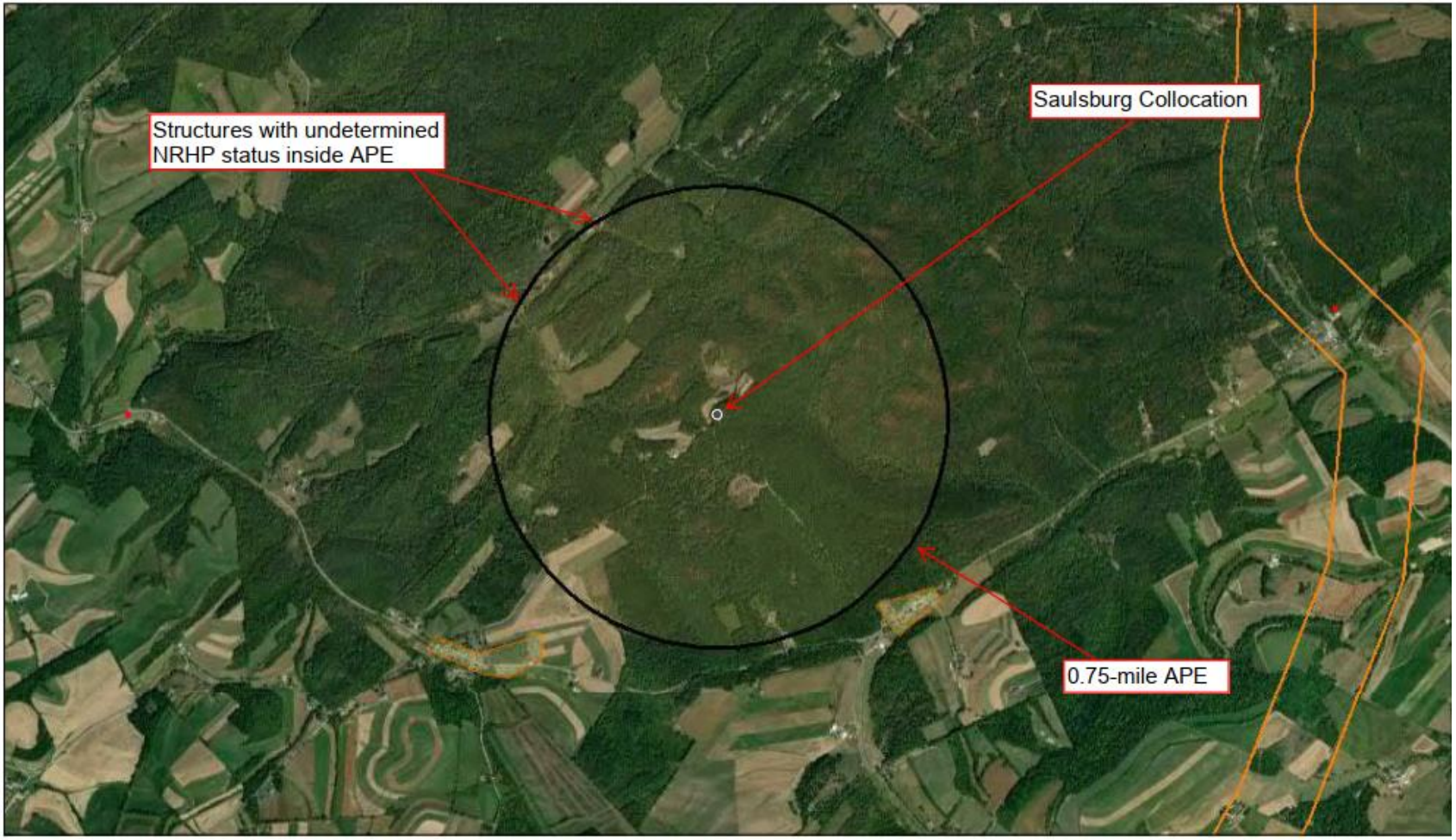
Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA

Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit

8a



8/15/2023

Above Ground Resource

- NHL
- Listed
- Eligible
- Eligible
- Not Eligible
- Not Eligible
- Undetermined
- Undetermined
- Demolished

1:36,112

0 0.3 0.6 1.2 mi

0 0.5 1 2 km

Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

N

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

Historic Sites Map

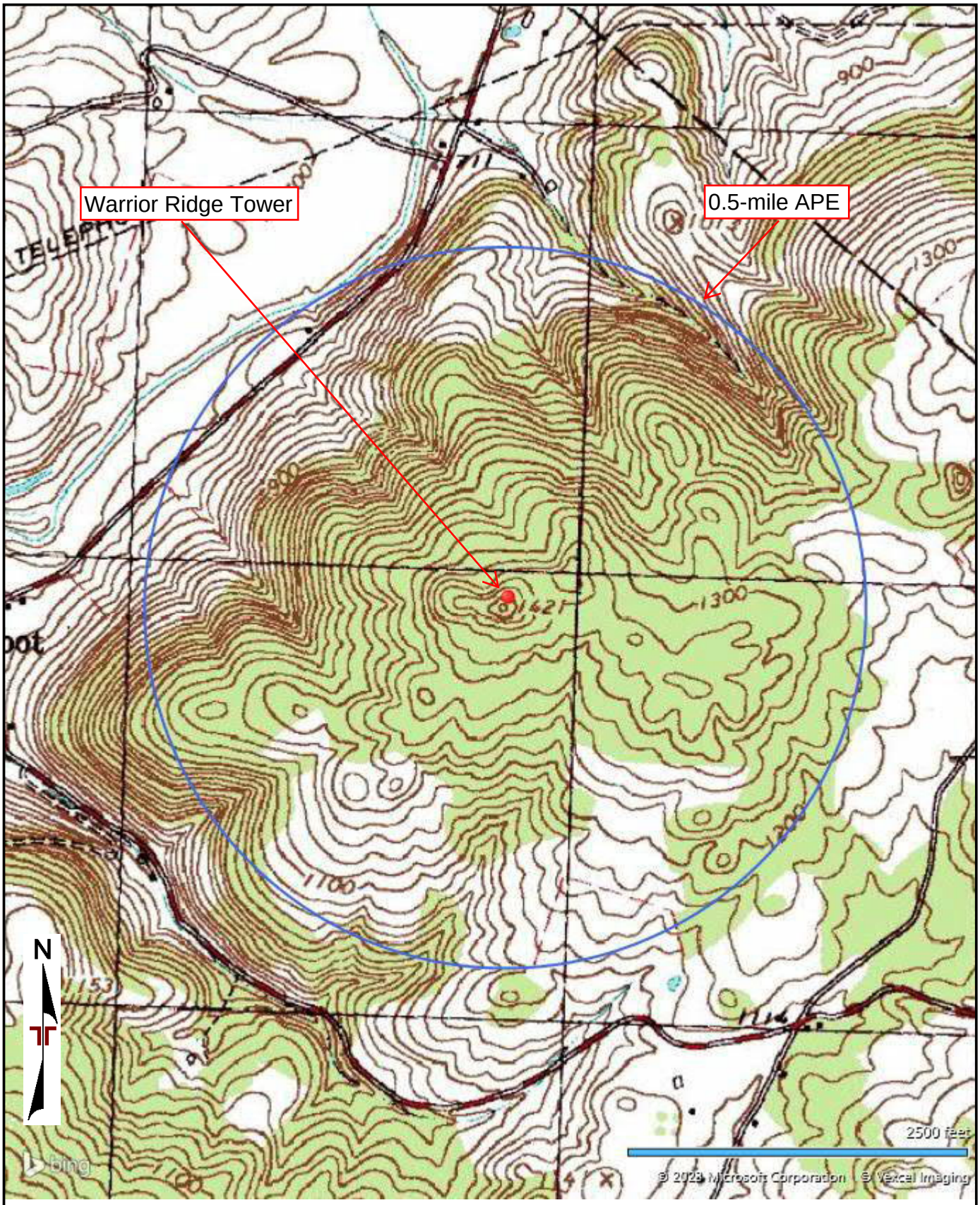
Saulsburg Collocation

Barree Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.629915, -77.906690

Exhibit 9a

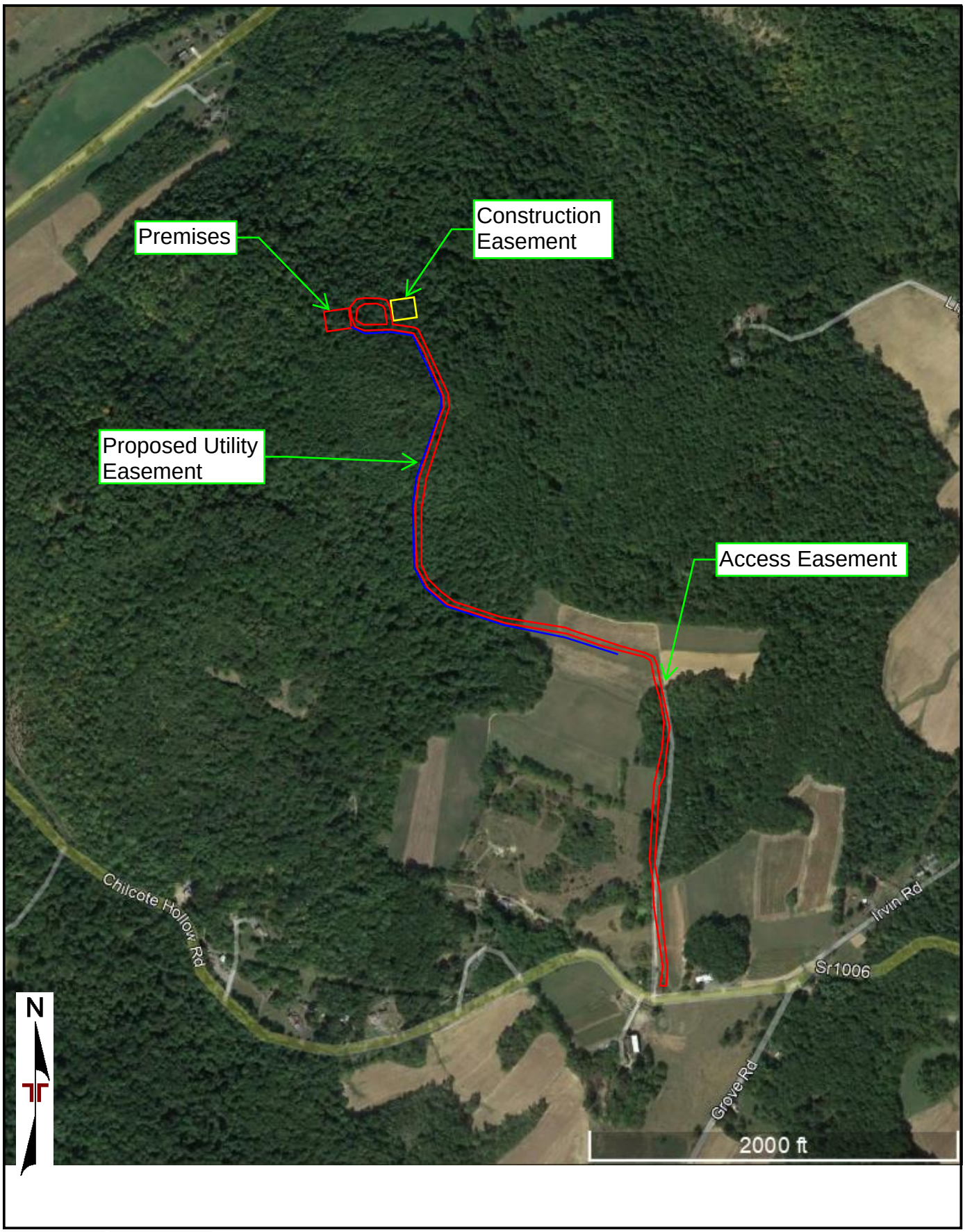
Warrior Ridge Farm

Tower Figures

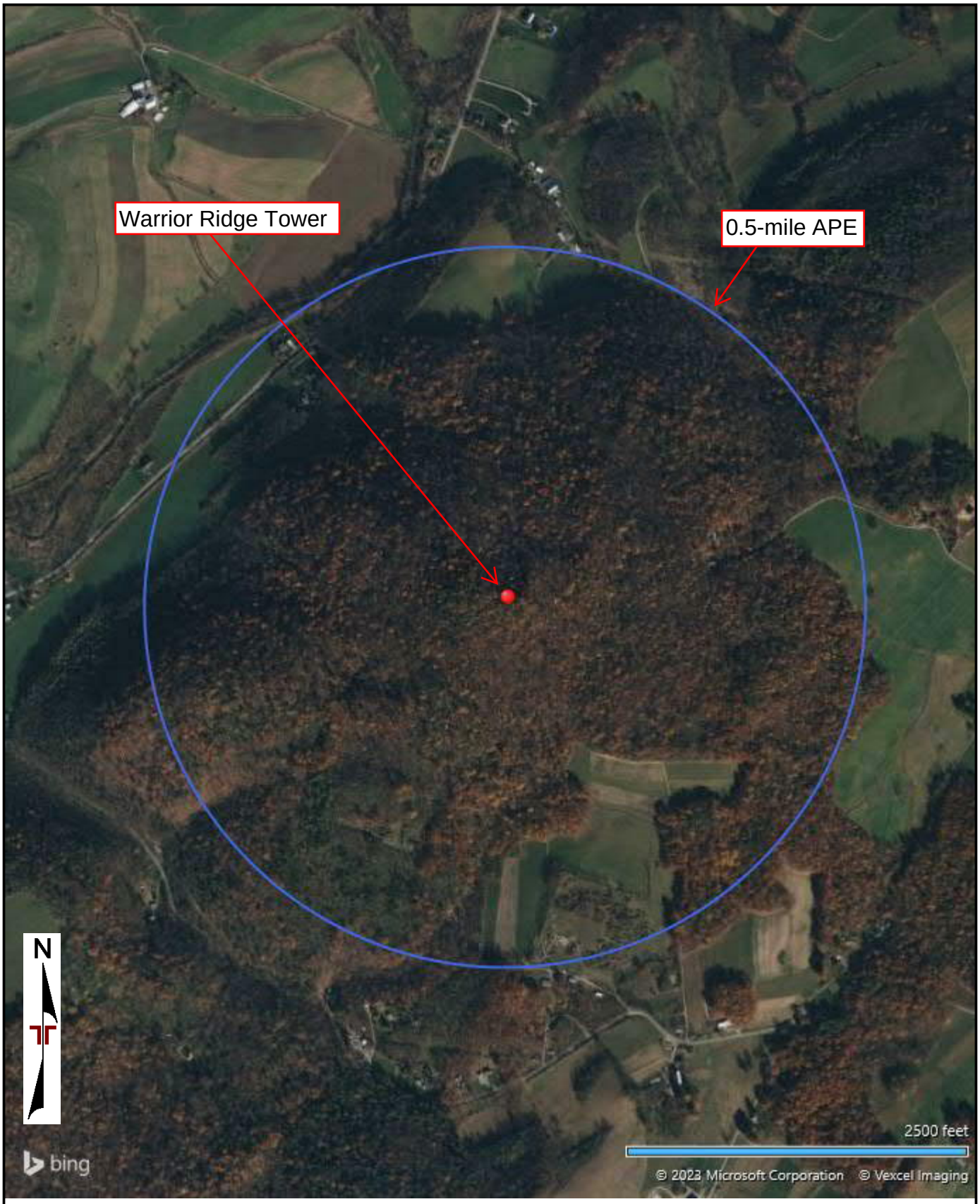


TOPOGRAPHIC MAP IMAGE COURTESY OF THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
QUADRANGLES INCLUDE: TYRONE, PA (1/1/1929), ALEXANDRIA, PA (1/1/1994) and DONATION, PA (1/1/1972).

Project Manager: KAE	Project No. J8237077	Terracon 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1 Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052	Topographic Map	Exhibit
Drawn by: JPD	Scale: AS SHOWN		Warrior Ridge Tower **Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA** **Coordinates:** 40.58636, -78.01219	2b
Checked by: KAE	File Name: J8237077			
Approved by: KAE	Date: August 2023			



Project Manager: KAE Drawn by: JPD Checked by: KAE Approved by: KAE	Project No. J8237077 Scale: AS SHOWN File Name: J8237077 Date: August 2023	Terracon 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1 Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052	Proposed Site Plans Warrior Ridge Tower **Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA** **Coordinates:** 40.58636, -78.01219	Exhibit 3b



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Manager: KAE Drawn by: KAE Checked by: JPD Approved by: KAE	Project No. J8237077 Scale: AS SHOWN File Name: J8237077 Date: August 2023	Terracon 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1 Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052	Aerial Location Map Warrior Ridge Tower **Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA** **Coordinates:** 40.58636, -78.01219	Exhibit 4b

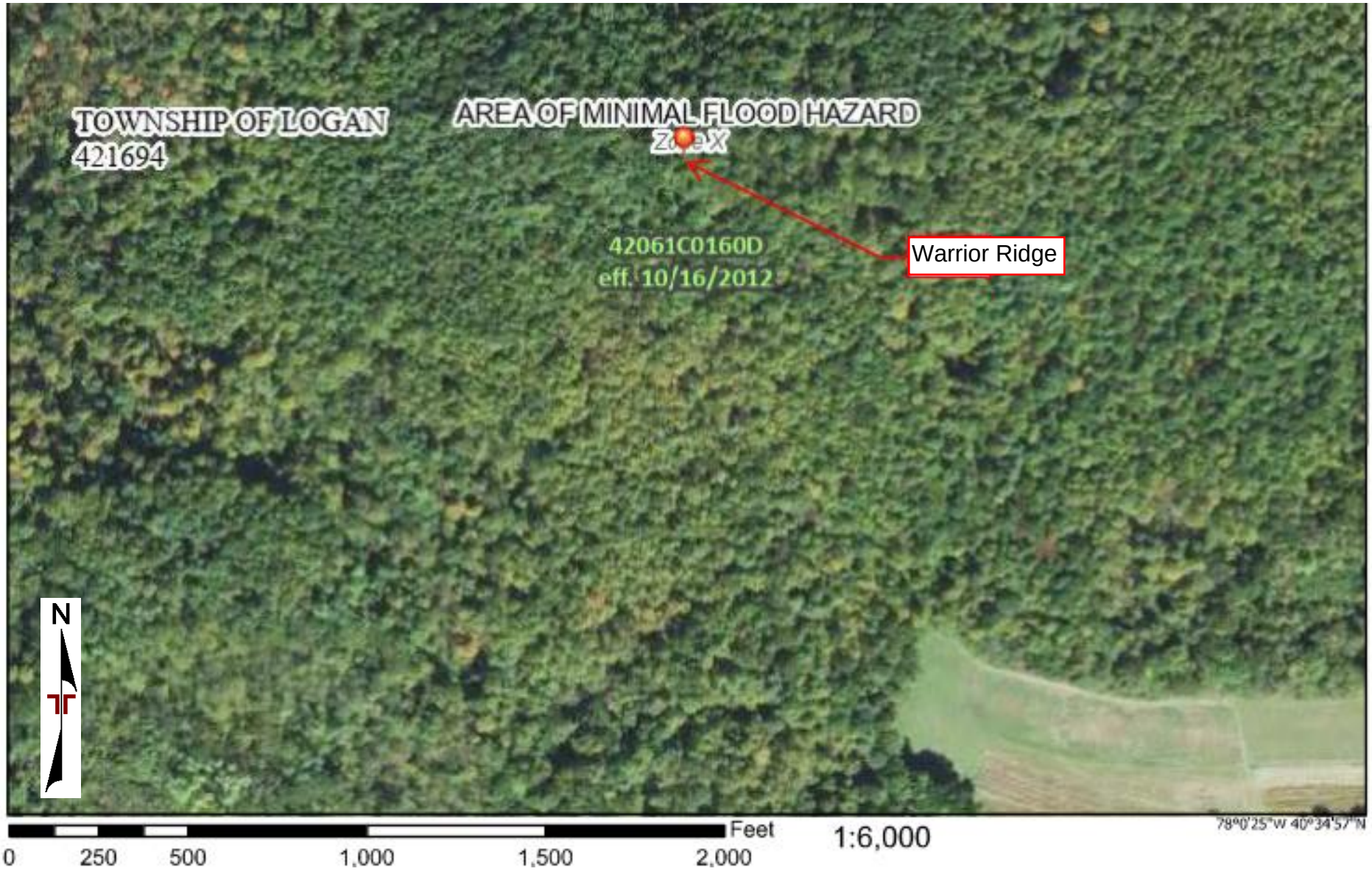


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

FEMA Flood Plain Map

Warrior Ridge Tower

Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.58636, -78.01219

Exhibit

5b

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

National Wetlands Inventory Map

Warrior Ridge Tower

Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.58636, -78.01219

Exhibit

6b

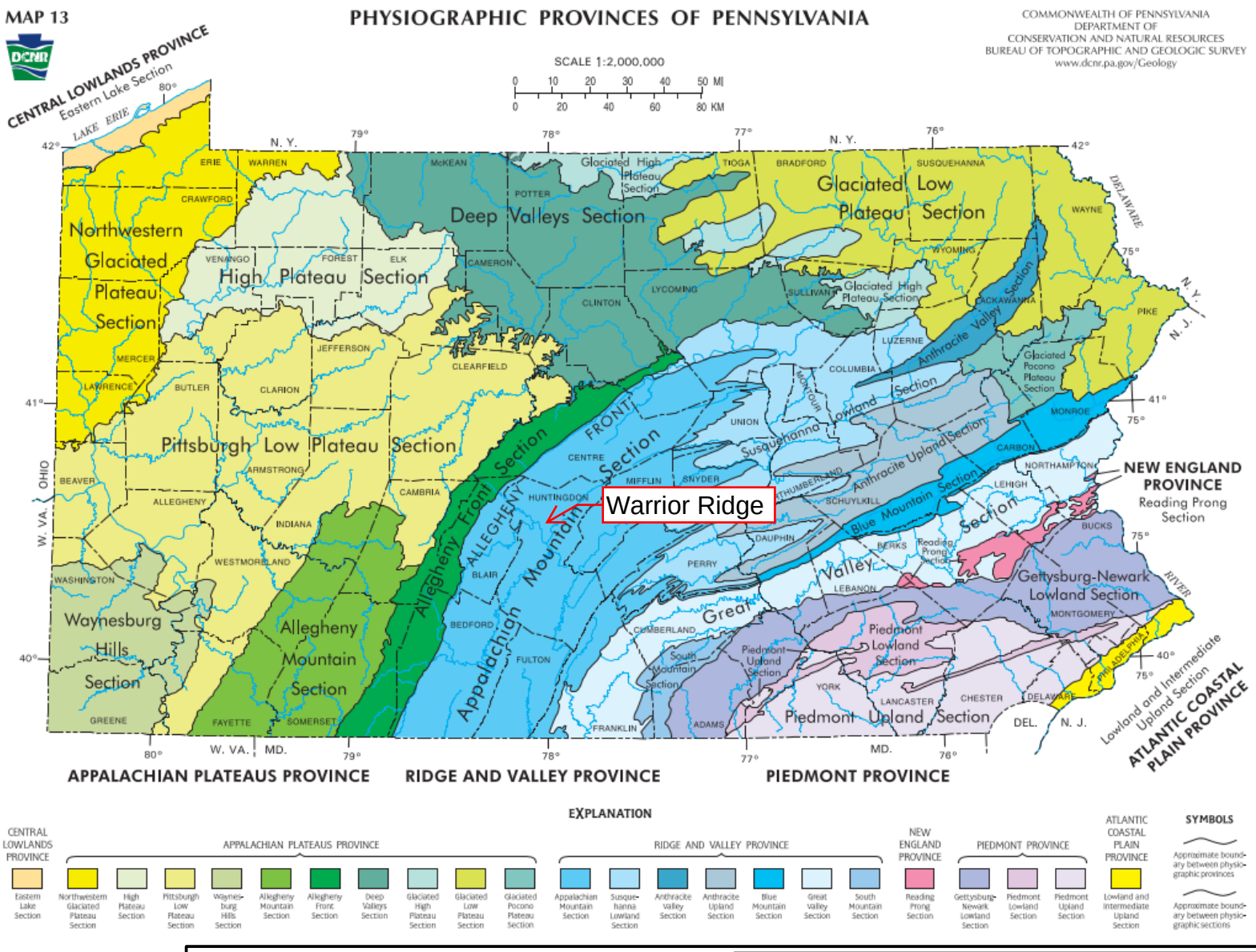


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

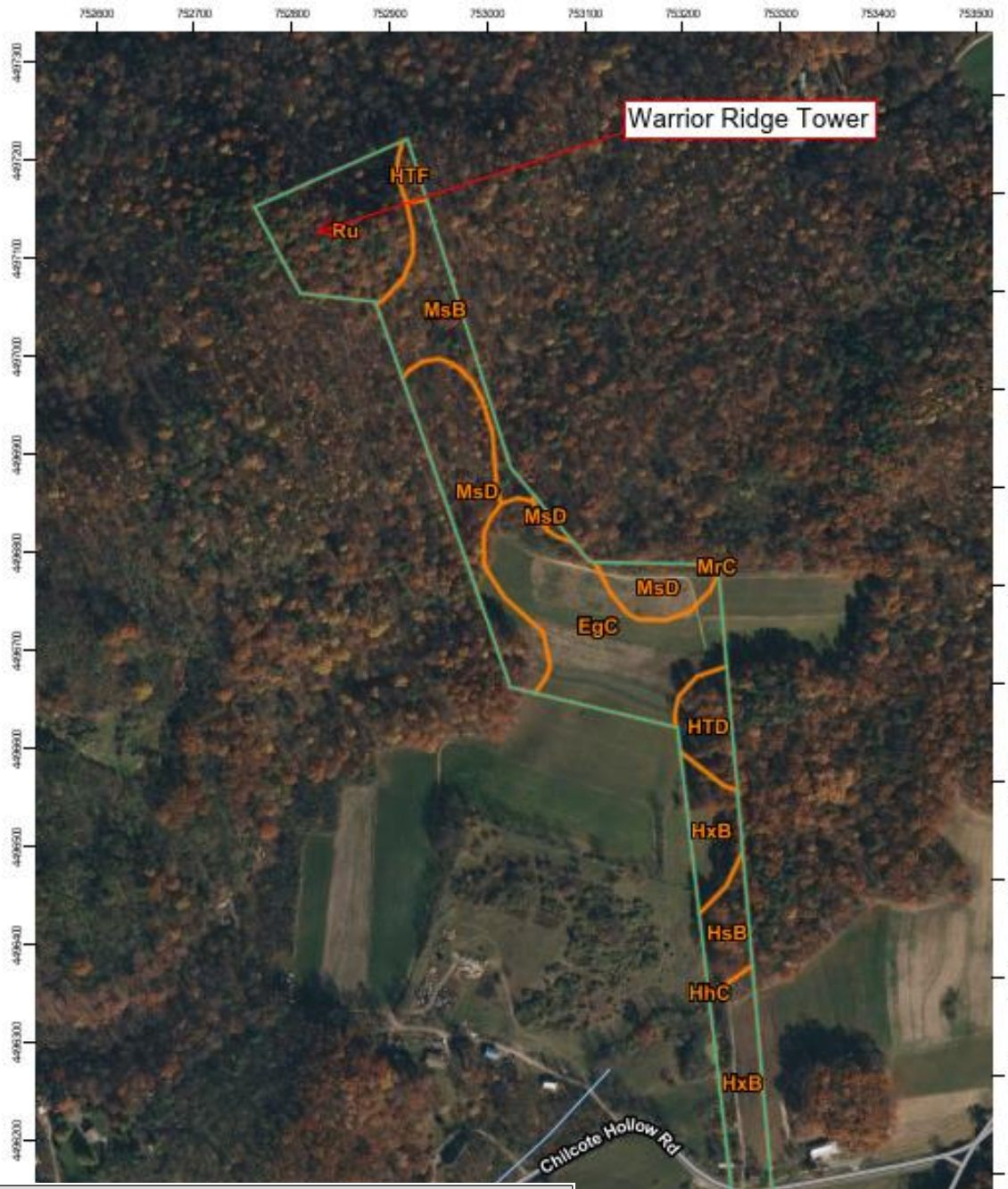
Geologic Map

Warrior Ridge Tower

Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.58636, -78.01219

Exhibit

7b



Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
EgC	Edom-Weikert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes	6.8	26.2%
HhC	Hazleton channery loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%
HsB	Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes, rubbly	1.2	4.4%
HTD	Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, rubbly	1.3	5.1%
HTF	Hazleton-Dekalb association, steep	0.3	1.1%
HxB	Hublersburg cherty silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	3.9	15.0%
MrC	Morrison sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%
MsB	Morrison very stony sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	2.8	10.7%
MsD	Morrison very stony sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes	5.5	21.1%
Ru	Rubble land	4.3	16.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		26.1	100.0%

N

Map Scale: 1:6,300 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

Meters 0 50 100 200 300

Feet 0 300 600 1200 1800

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 17N WGS84

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JPD
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	August 2023

Terracon
844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

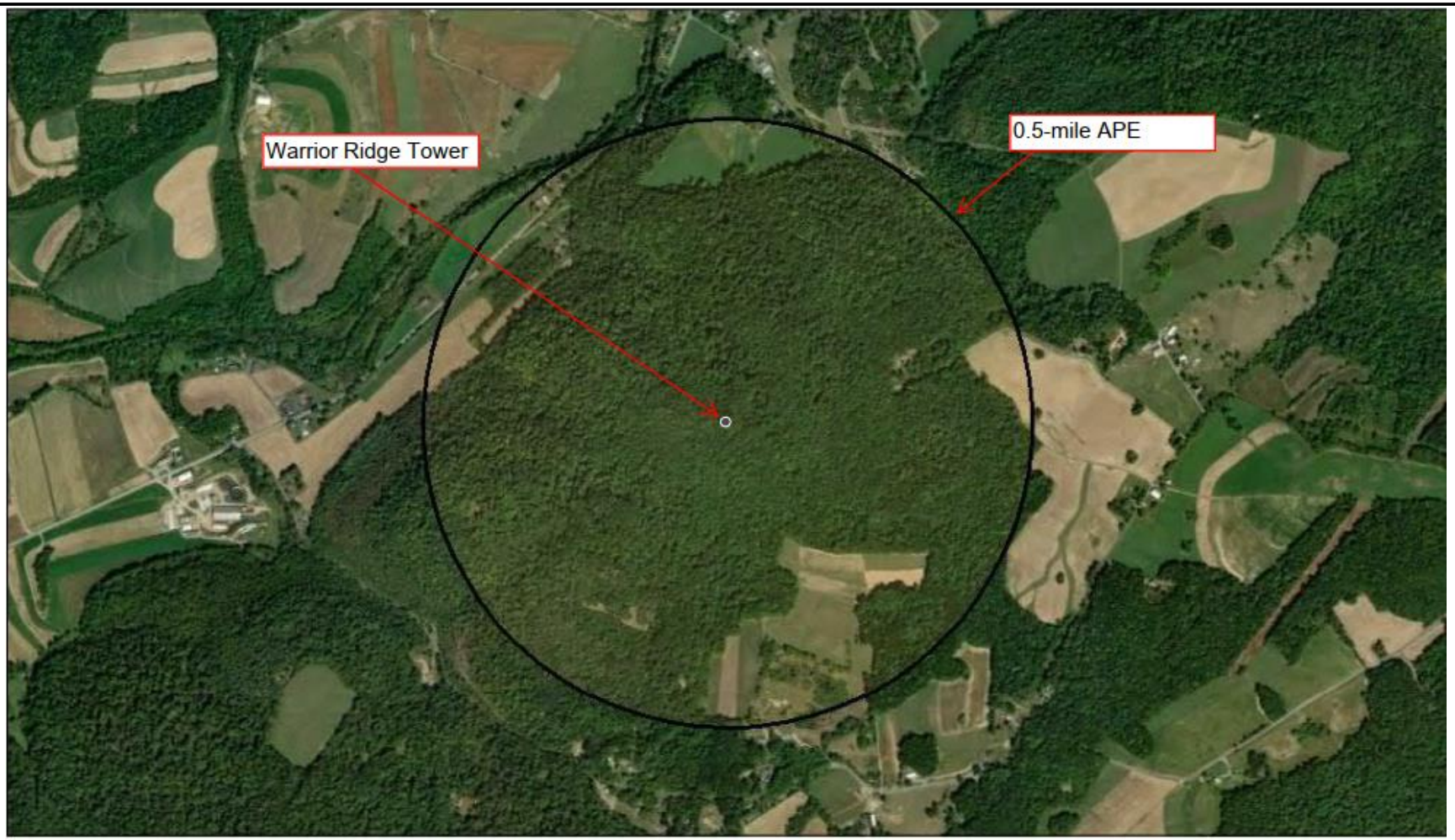
Soils Map

Warrior Ridge Tower

Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA
Coordinates: 40.58636, -78.01219

Exhibit

8b



8/4/2023

Project Area of Potential Effect

Project Limits of Disturbance

Above Ground Resource

NHL

Listed

Eligible

Eligible

Not Eligible

Not Eligible

Undetermined

Undetermined

Demolished

1:18,056

0 0.15 0.3 0.6 mi

0 0.25 0.5 1 km

Source: Esri, Maxar, Earthstar Geographics, and the GIS User Community

N

DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

Project Manager:	KAE
Drawn by:	JKW
Checked by:	KAE
Approved by:	KAE

Project No.	J8237077
Scale:	AS SHOWN
File Name:	J8237077
Date:	May 2023

Terracon

844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1

Moorestown, NJ 08057-1052

Historic Sites Map

Warrior Ridge Tower

Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA

Coordinates: 40.58636, -78.01219

Exhibit

9b

APPENDIX C

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Telecommunications and
Information Administration
Washington, D.C. 20230

NOTICE OF ORGANIZATION(S) WHICH WERE SENT PROPOSED BROADBAND PROJECT NOTIFICATION INFORMATION

Date: 08/18/2023

UPWARD BROADBAND
KATHY EISELE
1401 CONSTITUTION AVE.
WASHINGTON, DC 20230

Dear Applicant:

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is using a modified version of the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) Tower Construction Notification System (TCNS) as a means of expediting its Broadband grant programs. This notice is to inform you that the following authorized parties were sent information about the application that you submitted to NTIA through TCNS. The information was forwarded to authorized TCNS users by electronic mail and/or regular mail (letter).

Persons who have received the notification that you provided include leaders or their designees of federally-recognized American Indian Tribes, including Alaska Native Villages (collectively "Tribal Nations"), Native Hawaiian Organizations (NHOs), and State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) who have set their geographic preferences on TCNS. For your convenience in identifying the referenced Tribal Nations and NHOs and in making further contacts, the City and State of the Seat of Government for each Tribal Nation and NHO, as well as the designated contact person, is included in the listing below. We note that Tribal Nations may have Section 106 cultural interests in ancestral homelands or other locations that are far removed from their current Seat of Government. Consistent with the FCC's rules as set forth in the NPA, NTIA requires that all Tribal Nations and NHOs listed below are afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond to this notification, consistent with the procedures set forth below.

We note that the review period for all parties begins upon receipt of a full project submittal and notifications that do not provide this serve as information only. If, upon receipt, the Tribal Nation or NHO does not respond within a reasonable time, you should make a reasonable effort at follow-up contact, unless the Tribal Nation or NHO has agreed to different procedures. In the event a Tribal Nation or NHO does not respond to a follow-up inquiry, or if a substantive or procedural disagreement arises between you and a Tribal Nation or NHO, you must seek guidance from NTIA. NTIA will follow procedures consistent with those set forth in the FCC's Second Report and Order released on March 30, 2018 (FCC 18-30).

1. THPO - Jarell Grant - Omaha Tribe of Nebraska - (PO Box: 368) - Macy, NE - jarell.grant@theomahatribe.com; mark.parker@theomahatribe.com - 402-837-5391 (ext: 434) - electronic mail
Details: Please note we have updated procedures. Please email us at Omahatribefcctcns@outlook.com

2. TCNS Coordinator - Tiffany Martinez - Delaware Nation - 31064 State Highway 281 (PO Box: 825) - Anadarko, OK - tmartinez@delawarenation-nsn.gov; epaden@delawarenation-nsn.gov - 405-247-2448 (ext: 1403) - electronic mail
Details: The Delaware Nation of Oklahoma Historic Preservation Office has developed the following consultation procedures for all TCNS projects identified as undertakings by the Federal Communications Commission. In the email subject line, please specify whetherthe project is for a tower, small cell, or collocation. Our response can be given faster

with this information.

3. Cultural Preservation Director - Carol Butler - Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma - 2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive - Shawnee, OK - fccasttcns@gmail.com - 405-275-4030 (ext: 6312) - electronic mail

4. TCNS Rep - Bryan Printup - Tuscarora Nation - 5226 Walmore Rd - Via: Lewiston, NY - bprintup@hetf.org - 716-264-6011 (ext: 103) - electronic mail

If the applicant/tower builder receives no response from the Tuscarora Nation within 30 days after notification through TCNS, the Tuscarora Nation has no interest in participating in pre-construction review for the proposed site. The Applicant/tower builder, however, must immediately notify the Tuscarora Nation in the event archaeological properties or human remains are discovered during construction, consistent with Section IX of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement and applicable law.

5. THPO - Lawrence Plucinski - Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians - (PO Box: 39) - Odanah, WI - thpo@badriver-nsn.gov; deputyTHPO@badriver-nsn.gov - 715-682-7123 - electronic mail

If the applicant/tower builder receives no response from the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians within 30 days after notification through TCNS, the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians has no interest in participating in pre-construction review for the proposed site. The Applicant/tower builder, however, must immediately notify the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the event archaeological properties or human remains are discovered during construction, consistent with Section IX of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement and applicable law.

6. THPO - Marvin DeFoe - Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin - 88455 Pike Road, HWY 13 - Bayfield, WI - Marvin.DeFoe@redcliff-nsn.gov; Edwina.Buffalo-Reyes@redcliff-nsn.gov - 715-779-3700 (ext: 4242) - electronic mail
Details: Boozhoo, we do not have the Red Cliff Portal site online anymore and apologize for the inconvenience.

If you have a project that has already been paid for or would like to voluntarily pay for, please email documents for project review to THPO@redcliff-nsn.gov. This address is only to be used by Consultants who are voluntarily paying for projects.

If you have any questions, please contact Marvin Defoe, THPO Manager at (715) 779-3700 Ext. 4244 or Edwina Buffalo-Reyes, THPO Assistant at (715) 779-3700Ext. 4243.

7. THPO - William Tarrant - Seneca-Cayuga Nation - 23701 S 655 Road (PO Box: 453220) - Grove, OK - wtarrant@sctribe.com - 918-787-5452 (ext: 344) - regular mail
Details: Please refrain from sending review information via email. We request all information to be sent via mail to PO Box 453220, Grove, OK 74345.

8. Cell Tower Coordinator - Kelly Nelson - Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma - 70500 East 128 Road - Wyandotte, OK - celltower@estoo.net - 918-666-2435 (ext: 1861) - regular mail
Details: DO NOT EMAIL DOCUMENTATION; it will be deleted without being opened.
Submit one printed color copy by US postal mail or other parcel carrier of all documentation to:

Eastern Shawnee Tribe
Attn: CellTower Program
70500 E. 128 Rd.
Wyandotte, OK 74370

Provide a 1-page cover letter with the following information:

a. TCNS Number
b. Company Name
c. Project Name, City, County, State
d. Project type
e. Project coordinates
f. Contact information

The Eastern Shawnee Procedures document is available and highly recommended for guidance; send an email to celltower@estoo.net requesting our most current copy.

9. THPO - Sherri Clemons - Wyandotte Nation - 64700 E, Hwy 60 - Wyandotte, OK - sclemons@wyandotte-nation.org - 918-678-6344 - electronic mail
Details: Please refrain from sending information via mail. We ONLY accept information via email to: sclemons@wyandotte-nation.org. We will advise if we require additional information.

10. THPO - Tonya Tipton - Shawnee Tribe - 29 South 69A Highway - Miami, OK - tcns@shawnee-tribe.com - 918-542-2441 (ext: 103) - electronic mail
Details: In the case of projects with NO ground disturbance such as antennae on the sides of buildings or existing poles, the Shawnee Tribe concurs that no known historic properties will be negatively impacted by the project. The Shawnee Tribe DOES NOT wish to consult on those projects with NO ground disturbance.

If the project DOES involve ground disturbance at all, the Shawnee Tribe would like to ACCEPT your invitation for consultation and will provide a review.

If you have any questions, you may contactthe Shawnee Tribe via email at TCNS@shawnee-tribe.com

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

11. THPO - Jonathan Windy Boy - Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation - 96 Clinic Rd North - Box Elder, MT - Taivonjoi17@gmail.com; precisionarchaeology@gmail.com - 406-395-5215 - electronic mail and regular mail
Details: The Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation no longer uses IResponse. Please email all review material to taivonjoi17@gmail.com and rep32jwb@gmail.com and mail the packet to 96 Clinic Rd. North, Box Elder Montana 59521. If the qualified and professional reviewers determine that additional information is required, or that field work is required, they will contact you through email and through TCNS. If the Tribe determines that the proposed project will have an effect on historic properties and/or Tribal religious and cultural sites or properties, we will provide notice to the project proponent and to the FCC.

12. THPO - Sarah Thompson - Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians - Tribal Historic Preservation Office (PO Box: 67) - Lac du Flambeau, WI - ldfthpo@ldftribe.com - 715-588-2139 - electronic mail
Details: Effective Immediately:

Please send all submissions through email until further notice. Effective 3/23/2020

Please email all submissions to ldfthpo@ldftribe.com

Thank you

13. Deputy THPO, Archaeologist - Susan Bachor - Delaware Tribe of Indians - 126 University Circle Stroud Hall, Rm. 437 - East Stroudsburg, PA - sbachor@delawaretribe.org; lheady@delawaretribe.org - 610-761-7452 - electronic mail
Details: The Delaware Tribe of Indians areas of interest include our aboriginal territories (circa 1600), known locations of historic Delaware settlements, routes of removal and forced migration, and all lands of Delaware aboriginal title ceded by treaty to the United States. If you are receiving this notification, then your project falls within these areas of interest and we ask that you provide us with a cover letter describing the project and its location (including the project coordinates) as well as a topographic map showing the project location. If an archaeological survey has already been performed in preparation for the project, please send a copy of that as well. Additionally, we may request a biological assessment of culturally significant treaty resources which may be affected by the proposed undertaking.

We are only interested in consulting on projects that involve ground disturbance that is planned to take place in both undisturbed and previously disturbed contexts. We are not interested in consulting on collocations or projects that involve no ground disturbance. If your project does involve ground disturbance or you do not receive a response from us within 30 days of submitting the above project information, then we have no comments on theproject. However, if any archaeological resources or human remains are disturbed at any point in the project planning or construction, we ask that the project be halted until we can be notified of the inadvertent discovery and can determine the most appropriate course of action. If your company would like a formal written response from the Delaware Tribe concerning the potential impact of your project to culturally and religiously significant sites, please contact Susan Bachor at sbachor@delawaretribe.org to request such a response.
In order to better facilitate consultation throughout our areas of interest we have three regional tribal historic preservation offices. While our Tribal Headquarters remains in Oklahoma, our Eastern Office in Pennsylvaniais the point of contact for all consultation within our Eastern Region which includes the states of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. If your project exists in any of these states, please contact Susan Bachor with the above project information at the following e-mail address. All offices prefer digital submissions and the project information can be submitted by e-mail.

Susan Bachor, Acting Director of Historic Preservation
Eastern Office
126 University Circle
Stroud Hall, Rm. 437
East Stroudsburg PA 18301
(610) 761-7452
sbachor@delawaretribe.org

Our Midwestern office is the point of contact for all consultation within our Midwesternregion which includes the states of West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan and Illinois. If your project exists in any of these states, please contact Larry Heady with the above project information at the following e-mail address. Our Midwestern officeprefers to receive digital submissions and the project information can be submitted by e-mail.

Larry Heady, THPO
Midwestern Office
125 Dorry Lane, Grants Pass, OR 97527
lheady@delawaretribe.org
(262) 825-7586

We, at the DelawareTribe Historic Preservation Office, along with our Chief and Tribal Council remain committed to protecting the cultural and physical integrity of our historic sites, traditional cultural properties, sacred sites, objects of cultural patrimony, and most importantly, the remains of our Ancestors. We look forward to working with you on our shared interests in preserving and protecting Delaware heritage within our areas of interest.

The information you provided was also forwarded to the additional Tribes and NHOs listed below. These Tribes and NHOs have NOT set their geographic preferences on TCNS, and therefore they are currently receiving tower notifications for the entire United States.

The information you provided was also forwarded to the following SHPOs in the state in which you propose to construct and neighboring states. The information was provided to these SHPOs as a courtesy for their information and planning.

14. - Amanda Terrell - Ohio History Connection - 800 E. 17th Avenue - Columbus, OH - aterrell@ohiohistory.org - 614-298-2000 - electronic mail

15. Historic Preservation Supervisor - Barbara Frederick - Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office - Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission 400 North St, 2nd Floor - Harrisburg, PA - bafrederic@pa.gov - 717-772-4519 - electronic mail

16. Deputy SHPO - Susan Pierce - West Virginia Division of Culture & History, Historic Preservation Office - 1901 Kanawha Boulevard East - Charleston, WV - susan.pierce@wvculture.org - - electronic mail

17. SHPO - Barbara Franco - Pennsylvania Historical and Museaum Commission - 300 North Street - Harrisburg, PA - bcutler@state.pa.us - 717-787-2891 - electronic mail

TCNS automatically forwards all notifications to all Tribal Nations and SHPOs that have an expressed interest in the geographic area of a proposal. A particular Tribal Nation or SHPO may also set forth policies or procedures within its details box that exclude from review certain facilities (for example, a statement that it does not review collocations with no ground disturbance or that indicates that no response within 30 days indicates no interest in participating in pre-construction review).

Please be advised that the NTIA cannot guarantee that the contact(s) listed above opened and reviewed an electronic or regular mail notification. The following information relating to the proposed project was forwarded to the person(s) listed above.

Notification Received: 08/15/2023

Notification ID: 270606
Project Number: 54
Applicant: Upward Broadband
Applicant Contact: Kathy Eisele

Project Type(s): Multiple Project Components

Region(s) affected (State, County): PENNSYLVANIA, HUNTINGDON

Address or Geographical Location Description: Project Name: NTIA / Upward Broadband Section 5 New Tower Construction (1 site) and Existing Tower Collocation (1 site) in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. See attached project description, maps, and drawings for details.

If you have any questions or comments regarding the content of this notice, please contact NTIA at: TCNS@ntia.gov.

APPENDIX D

*Sau*lsb*ur*g C*o*ll*ocation*

Section 7 Documentation

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057

P (856) 813-3281
F (856) 813-3279

Terracon.com

August 25, 2023

Ambassador Towers LLC
3105 Lincoln Highway East
Paradise, PA 17562

Re: Natural Resources Site Evaluation for a Telecommunications Site

To Whom It May Concern:

Terracon has completed a review of potential impacts to listed and proposed threatened/endangered species and critical habitats resulting from the proposed construction of a telecommunications site. The lead federal agency for this project is the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA). In addition to NTIA National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) considerations, Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) regulations, as identified in 47CFR § 1.1307 (a) 3, are also included, which require that the effects of the proposed tower construction to protected species and critical habitats are considered. Findings in this report are based upon the site's current utilization, the most recent reconnaissance information and from other activities described herein; such information is subject to change. Basic site information is presented in the table below.

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support
Description of the site	An existing self-support cell tower and associated tower compound
Proposed Access Road:	N/A
Description of the surrounding properties	Undeveloped, wooded land
Description of wetlands or water bodies near the site	Based on a review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map and topographic maps, there are no mapped wetlands or surface waters within 500 feet of the proposed tower compound or easement.
Elevation and topography	1,137 feet above mean sea level. The topography in the immediate site area slopes gently to the north.

Suzanne Reese performed a site visit on August 22, 2023. At the time of the site reconnaissance, the site was observed to consist of an existing cell tower compound with associated equipment and a gravel access road. The surrounding properties were observed to consist of undeveloped, wooded land and Saulsburg Loop Road.

According to the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey for Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, the dominant soil type at the site is Hazelton channery loam (HhB). This soil type has no frequency of ponding, is somewhat excessively drained, and is not considered hydric soil by the NRCS.

Terracon conducted a preliminary review using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information, Planning and Conservation System (IPaC) Endangered Species Act species list to identify listed and proposed threatened and endangered species, as well as critical habitats that may be located on or near the project site.

According to the IPaC report, the following species have the potential to be present in the vicinity of the project area:

Taxon	Name	Species Habitat	Status
Mammal	Indiana Bat (Myotis sodalist)	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees. (USFWS)	Endangered
	Northern Long-eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines, called hibernacula. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees (USFWS).	Endangered
	Tricolored Bat (Perimyotis subflavus)	Found in forested landscapes, where they forage near trees (including forest perimeters) and along waterways. Maternity colonies also may utilize human-made structures (buildings, bridges, etc.) or tree cavities.	Proposed Endangered
Insect	Monarch Butterfly (Danaus plexippus)	Found in open prairies, meadows, and grasslands. Sometimes along roadsides and disturbed areas but almost always in the vicinity of milkweed populations. Breeding areas are virtually all patches of milkweed in North America and some other regions (NatureServe).	Candidate
Flowering Plant	Northeastern Bulrush (Scirpus ancistrochaetus)	Grows in wet areas – small wetlands, sinkhole ponds or wet depressions with seasonally fluctuating water levels (USFWS).	Endangered

There are no critical habitats documented at the site. There are no mapped critical habitats, wildlife refuges, or fish hatcheries mapped at the proposed tower location. The IPaC species list is attached at the end of this document.

Terracon also utilized the Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) online database environmental review tool to further refine the environmental review process for both federally and Pennsylvania-state protected species. The PNDI system is managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) in order to build, maintain, and provide accurate and accessible ecological information needed for conservation, development planning, natural resources

management, and for the protection of threatened and endangered species, special concern species, and rare and significant ecological features. The PNDI environmental review tool analyzes proposed project footprints against known species locations and recommends conservation measures and other actions that may be needed to maintain compliance with the Federal Endangered Species Act, as well as, allied Pennsylvania state species protection laws.

Within Pennsylvania, the PNDI environmental review tool takes primacy in the project environmental review process over IPaC. The environmental review tool is utilized to coordinate concurrent project reviews with the DCNR, the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC), the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC), and the USFWS.

The PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR, PFBC, PGC, and USFWS concluded: No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state and federal jurisdictional agencies.

Based on a review of the habitat for the above-listed species, compared to an analysis of the habitat present on the site location, it is not anticipated that the construction of the proposed telecommunications tower will affect listed or proposed protected species or critical habitats.

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) decrees that migratory birds and their parts (including eggs, nests, and feathers) are federally protected. The MBTA is the domestic law that affirms, or implements, the United States' commitment to four international conventions (with Canada, Japan, Mexico, and Russia) for the protection of a shared migratory bird resource. Each of the conventions protect selected species of birds that are common to these countries (i.e., they occur in these countries at some point during their annual life cycle). The following migratory birds of concern were identified within the vicinity of the site on the IPaC:

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
Bald Eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus)	No	January through December
Black-billed Cuckoo (Coccyzus erythropthalmus)	Yes	May through October
Black-capped Chickadee (Poecile atricapillus)	Yes	April through July
Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus)	Yes	May through July
Canada Warbler (Cardellina canadensis)	Yes	May through August
Cerulean Warbler (Dendroice cerulea)	Yes	April through July
Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica)	Yes	March through August
Eastern Whip-poor-will (Antrostomus vociferus)	Yes	May through August
Golden Eagle (Aquila chrysaeto)	No	Breeds elsewhere
Golden-winged Warbler	Yes	May through July

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
(Vermivora chrysoptera)		
Kentucky Warbler (Oporornis formosus)	Yes	April through August
Northern Saw-whet Owl (Aegolius acadicus acadicus)	Yes	March through July
Prairie Warbler (Setophaga discolor)	Yes	May through July
Prothonotary Warbler (Protonotaria citrea)	Yes	April through July
Red-headed Woodpecker (Melanerpes erythrocephalus)	Yes	May through September
Rusty Blackbird (Euphagus carolinus)	Yes	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush (Hylocichla mustelina)	Yes	May through August

If construction is to occur during breeding season, a preconstruction nesting survey is recommended as a mitigation measure.

USFWS recommendations published in Revised Guidelines for Communication Tower Design, Siting, Construction, Operation, Retrofitting, and Decommissioning (2021) state the preferred tower height to decrease potential effects on migratory birds is less than 200 feet tall. Siting and design process for this project could not conform to all the USFWS recommendations; however, mitigating factors proposed for implementation at the site include the following: location in minimally sensitive areas and eliminating the need for guy wires.

Based on Terracon's analysis and reconnaissance, the proposed site activities are not anticipated to effect listed or proposed protected species or critical habitats. No further coordination is required with jurisdictional agencies.

Please feel free to contact our office at 856-813-3267 if you need additional information.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Trevor Underwood
Field Scientist

Marv Klinger
Senior Project Manager

Attachments: Tower Site Evaluation Form
Topographic Site Location Map
National Wetlands Inventory Map
Site Plans
IPaC Report
PNDI Receipt

TOWER SITE USFWS EVALUATION FORM

1. Location (attach map) State: Pennsylvania County: Huntingdon
Latitude/Longitude: 40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W Elevation: 1,137 feet
City and Highway Direction: Huntingdon, North of Route 305

2. Will the equipment be co-located on an existing *FCC Licensed* tower or other existing structure (building, billboard, etc.)? Yes If yes, type of structure: Self-support tower

IF YES, NO FURTHER INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

If No, provide proposed specifications for new tower:
Height: _____ Construction type: _____
Guy-wired? _____ Number of bands: _____ Total Number of wires: _____
Lighting (Security & Aviation): None

IF TOWER WILL BE LIGHTED OR GUY-WIRED, COMPLETE ITEMS 3-18.
IF NOT, COMPLETE ONLY ITEMS 17 AND 18.

3. Area of tower footprint in acres or square feet: _____

4. Length and width of access road in feet: _____

5. General description of terrain, mountainous, rolling hills, etc. (attach photographs):

6. Meteorological conditions (incidence of fog, low ceilings, etc.): _____

7. Soil type(s): _____

8. Habitat types and land use on and adjacent to the site:

Type:	Percent/acreage:

9. Dominant vegetative species in each habitat type:

10. Average diameter breast height of dominant tree species in forested areas:

11. Will construction cause fragmentation of a larger habitat into two or more smaller blocks? **If yes, describe:**

12. Evidence of bird roosts or rookeries present? **If yes, describe:**

13. Distance to nearest wetland area (swamp, marsh, riparian, marine, etc.), and coastline:

14. Distance to nearest telecommunications tower:

15. Potential to collocate antennas on existing towers or structures:

16. Have measures been incorporated to minimize impacts on migratory birds?
If yes, describe:

17. Has an evaluation been made to determine if the proposed facility may affect listed or proposed endangered or threatened species or their habitats as required be FCC regulation at 47 CFR 1.1307(a)(3)? Yes **If yes, present findings:**
No endangered or threatened species or critical habitats will be affected by the proposed project.

18. Additional information required: None

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

Please refer to Appendix F for Site Photographs

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Pennsylvania Ecological Services Field Office
110 Radnor Road Suite 101
State College, PA 16801-7987
Phone: (814) 234-4090 Fax: (814) 234-0748

In Reply Refer To: August 15, 2023
Project Code: 2023-0117206
Project Name: Ambassador Towers Site Name: Saulsburg Collocation

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological

evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity, intentional or unintentional, resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts see https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-bird-permit/what-we-do.

The MBTA has no provision for allowing take of migratory birds that may be unintentionally killed or injured by otherwise lawful activities. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List
- USFWS National Wildlife Refuges and Fish Hatcheries
- Migratory Birds
- Wetlands

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Pennsylvania Ecological Services Field Office
110 Radnor Road Suite 101
State College, PA 16801-7987
(814) 234-4090

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2023-0117206
Project Name: Ambassador Towers Site Name: Saulsburg Collocation
Project Type: Maintenance/Modification of Communication Tower
Project Description: Collocation on existing 255-foot self support telecommunications tower
Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@40.629911500000006,-77.9068000149796,14z

Counties: Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 5 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat *Myotis sodalis* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered
Tricolored Bat *Perimyotis subflavus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate

FLOWERING PLANTS

NAME	STATUS
Northeastern Bulrush *Scirpus ancistrochaetus*	Endangered

Population:
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6715

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

USFWS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE LANDS AND FISH HATCHERIES

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

THERE ARE NO REFUGE LANDS OR FISH HATCHERIES WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA.

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described below.

---

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.
3. 50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ below. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the E-bird data mapping tool (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing

the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found below.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, click on the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY at the top of your list to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus* This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.	Breeds Sep 1 to Aug 31
Black-billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus erythropthalmus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399	Breeds May 15 to Oct 10
Black-capped Chickadee *Poecile atricapillus practicus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds Apr 10 to Jul 31
Bobolink *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Jul 31
Canada Warbler *Cardellina canadensis* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Aug 10
Cerulean Warbler *Dendroica cerulea* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2974	Breeds Apr 27 to Jul 20
Chimney Swift *Chaetura pelagica* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25
Eastern Whip-poor-will *Antrostomus vociferus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 1 to Aug 20
Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1680	Breeds elsewhere

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Golden-winged Warbler *Vermivora chrysoptera* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8745	Breeds May 1 to Jul 20
Kentucky Warbler *Oporornis formosus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Apr 20 to Aug 20
Northern Saw-whet Owl *Aegolius acadicus acadicus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds Mar 1 to Jul 31
Prairie Warbler *Dendroica discolor* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 1 to Jul 31
Prothonotary Warbler *Protonotaria citrea* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Apr 1 to Jul 31
Red-headed Woodpecker *Melanerpes erythrocephalus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
Rusty Blackbird *Euphagus carolinus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush *Hylocichla mustelina* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read and understand the FAQ "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

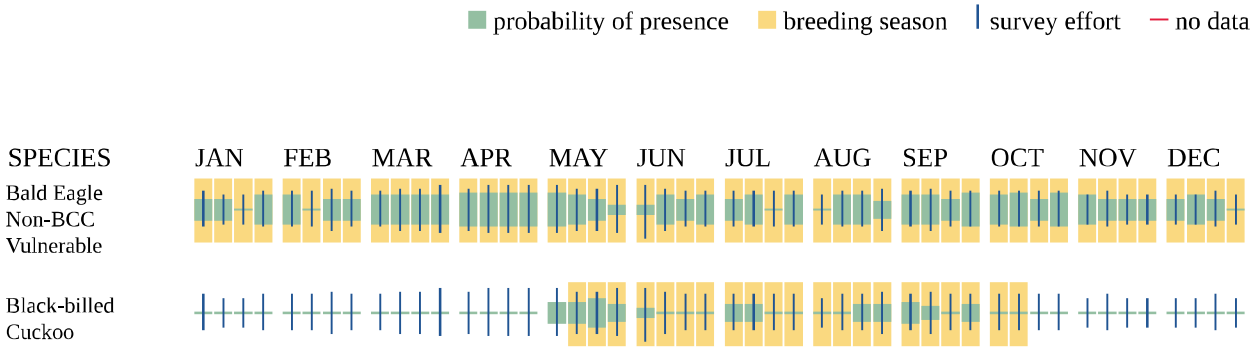
1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

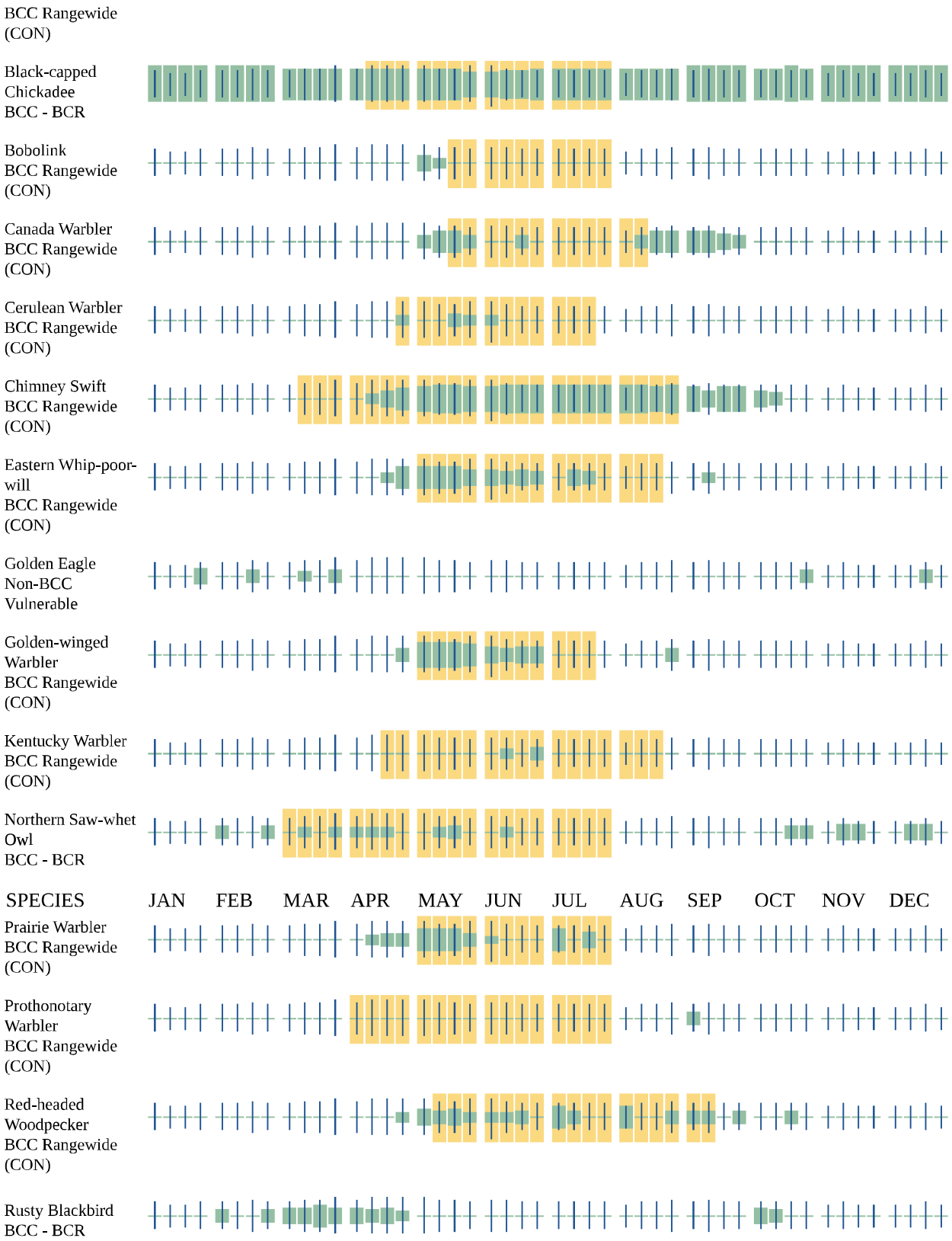
Breeding Season (■)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.




BCC Rangewide (CON)
Black-capped Chickadee BCC - BCR
Bobolink BCC Rangewide (CON)
Canada Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Cerulean Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Chimney Swift BCC Rangewide (CON)
Eastern Whip-poor-will BCC Rangewide (CON)
Golden Eagle Non-BCC Vulnerable
Golden-winged Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Kentucky Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Northern Saw-whet Owl BCC - BCR
SPECIES
JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
Prairie Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Prothonotary Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON)
Red-headed Woodpecker BCC Rangewide (CON)
Rusty Blackbird BCC - BCR

Wood Thrush
BCC Rangewide
(CON)

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf

MIGRATORY BIRDS FAQ

Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the list of migratory birds that potentially occur in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets.

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering or migrating in my area?
To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may query your location using the RAIL Tool and look at the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?
Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects
For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?
If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report
The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

WETLANDS

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

Please note that the NWI data being shown may be out of date. We are currently working to update our NWI data set. We recommend you verify these results with a site visit to determine the actual extent of wetlands on site.

THERE ARE NO WETLANDS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA.

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity
Name: Kathryn Eisele
Address: 844 N. Lenola Road
Address Line 2: Suite 1
City: Moorestown
State: NJ
Zip: 08057
Email kathy.eisele@terracon.com
Phone: 8568133267

LEAD AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Lead Agency: Federal Communications Commission

1. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name: **Ambassador Towers Site Name: Saulsburg Collocation**
Date of Review: **8/21/2023 02:03:44 PM**
Project Category: **Communication, Cell or communication tower (include access roads in project area), modification of existing tower**
Project Area: **0.53 acres**
County(s): **Huntingdon**
Township/Municipality(s): **BARREE TOWNSHIP**
ZIP Code:
Quadrangle Name(s): **PINE GROVE MILLS**
Watersheds HUC 8: **Upper Juniata**
Watersheds HUC 12: **Upper Shaver Creek; Upper Standing Stone Creek**
Decimal Degrees: **40.629894, -77.906831**
Degrees Minutes Seconds: **40° 37' 47.6189" N, 77° 54' 24.5927" W**

2. SEARCH RESULTS

Agency	Results	Response
PA Game Commission	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
PA Fish and Boat Commission	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required

As summarized above, Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) records indicate no known impacts to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources within the project area. Therefore, based on the information you provided, no further coordination is required with the jurisdictional agencies. This response does not reflect potential agency concerns regarding impacts to other ecological resources, such as wetlands.

Ambassador Towers Site Name: Saulsburg Collocation

Buffered Project Boundary

Project Boundary

Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community

Ambassador Towers Site Name: Saulsburg Collocation

Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community

3. AGENCY COMMENTS

Regardless of whether a DEP permit is necessary for this proposed project, any potential impacts to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources must be resolved with the appropriate jurisdictional agency. In some cases, a permit or authorization from the jurisdictional agency may be needed if adverse impacts to these species and habitats cannot be avoided.

These agency determinations and responses are **valid for two years** (from the date of the review), and are based on the project information that was provided, including the exact project location; the project type, description, and features; and any responses to questions that were generated during this search. If any of the following change: 1) project location, 2) project size or configuration, 3) project type, or 4) responses to the questions that were asked during the online review, the results of this review are not valid, and the review must be searched again via the PNDI Environmental Review Tool and resubmitted to the jurisdictional agencies. The PNDI tool is a primary screening tool, and a desktop review may reveal more or fewer impacts than what is listed on this PNDI receipt. The jursidictional agencies **strongly advise against** conducting surveys for the species listed on the receipt prior to consultation with the agencies.

PA Game Commission

RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources

RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

PA Fish and Boat Commission

RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

RESPONSE:

No impacts to **federally** listed or proposed species are anticipated. Therefore, no further consultation/coordination under the Endangered Species Act (87 Stat. 884, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq. is required. Because no take of federally listed species is anticipated, none is authorized. This response does not reflect potential Fish and Wildlife Service concerns under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act or other authorities.

4. DEP INFORMATION

The Pa Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) requires that a signed copy of this receipt, along with any required documentation from jurisdictional agencies concerning resolution of potential impacts, be submitted with applications for permits requiring PNDI review. Two review options are available to permit applicants for handling PNDI coordination in conjunction with DEP's permit review process involving either T&E Species or species of special concern. Under sequential review, the permit applicant performs a PNDI screening and completes all coordination with the appropriate jurisdictional agencies prior to submitting the permit application. The applicant will include with its application, both a PNDI receipt and/or a clearance letter from the jurisdictional agency if the PNDI Receipt shows a Potential Impact to a species or the applicant chooses to obtain letters directly from the jurisdictional agencies. Under concurrent review, DEP, where feasible, will allow technical review of the permit to occur concurrently with the T&E species consultation with the jurisdictional agency. The applicant must still supply a copy of the PNDI Receipt with its permit application. The PNDI Receipt should also be submitted to the appropriate agency according to directions on the PNDI Receipt. The applicant and the jurisdictional agency will work together to resolve the potential impact(s). See the DEP PNDI policy at https://conservationexplorer.dcnr.pa.gov/content/resources.

5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The PNDI environmental review website is a preliminary screening tool. There are often delays in updating species status classifications. Because the proposed status represents the best available information regarding the conservation status of the species, state jurisdictional agency staff give the proposed statuses at least the same consideration as the current legal status. If surveys or further information reveal that a threatened and endangered and/or special concern species and resources exist in your project area, contact the appropriate jurisdictional agency/agencies immediately to identify and resolve any impacts.

For a list of species known to occur in the county where your project is located, please see the species lists by county found on the PA Natural Heritage Program (PNHP) home page (www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us). Also note that the PNDI Environmental Review Tool only contains information about species occurrences that have actually been reported to the PNHP.

6. AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
Bureau of Forestry, Ecological Services Section
400 Market Street, PO Box 8552
Harrisburg, PA 17105-8552
Email: RA-HeritageReview@pa.gov

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Pennsylvania Field Office
Endangered Species Section
110 Radnor Rd; Suite 101
State College, PA 16801
Email: IR1_ESPenn@fws.gov
NO Faxes Please

PA Fish and Boat Commission
Division of Environmental Services
595 E. Rolling Ridge Dr., Bellefonte, PA 16823
Email: RA-FBPACENOTIFY@pa.gov

PA Game Commission
Bureau of Wildlife Management
Division of Environmental Review
2001 Elmerton Avenue, Harrisburg, PA 17110-9797
Email: RA-PGC_PNDI@pa.gov
NO Faxes Please

7. PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION

Name: Kathy A. Eisele
Company/Business Name: Terracon
Address: 844 N Lenola Rd, Ste 1
City, State, Zip: Moorestown NJ 08057-1052
Phone: (856) 813-3267 Fax: ( )
Email: kathy.eisele@terracon.com

8. CERTIFICATION

I certify that ALL of the project information contained in this receipt (including project location, project size/configuration, project type, answers to questions) is true, accurate and complete. In addition, if the project type, location, size or configuration changes, or if the answers to any questions that were asked during this online review change, I agree to re-do the online environmental review.

applicant/project proponent signature

8/24/23
date

(for) Kathy A. Eisele

Warrior Ridge Farm Tower

Section 7 Documentation

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057

P (856) 813-3281
F (856) 813-3279

Terracon.com

August 25, 2023

Ambassador Towers LLC
3105 Lincoln Highway East
Paradise, PA 17562

Re: Natural Resources Site Evaluation for a Telecommunications Site

To Whom It May Concern:

Terracon has completed a review of potential impacts to listed and proposed threatened/endangered species and critical habitats resulting from the proposed construction of a telecommunications site. The lead federal agency for this project is the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA). In addition to NTIA National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) considerations, Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) regulations, as identified in 47CFR § 1.1307 (a) 3, are also included, which require that the effects of the proposed tower construction to protected species and critical habitats are considered. Findings in this report are based upon the site's current utilization, the most recent reconnaissance information and from other activities described herein; such information is subject to change. Basic site information is presented in the table below.

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support
Description of the site	Undeveloped, wooded land
Proposed Access Road:	A proposed 20-foot-wide access/utility easement extends generally south-southeast towards Chilcote Hollow Road from the proposed tower compound.
Description of the surrounding properties	Undeveloped, wooded land and Chilcote Hollow Road to the south.
Description of wetlands or water bodies near the site	Based on a review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map and topographic maps, there are no mapped wetlands or surface waters located at the site.
Elevation and topography	2,419 feet above mean sea level. The topography in the immediate site area slopes steeply to the southwest.

Suzanne Reese performed a site visit on August 11, 2023. At the time of the site reconnaissance, the proposed tower compound and access road/utility easement consisted of wooded land. The surrounding properties are also undeveloped wooded land, with the exception of Chilcote Hollow Road to the south of the site.

According to the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey for Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania, the dominant soil type at the site is Edom-Weikert complex (EgC). This soil type has no frequency of ponding, is well drained, and is not considered hydric soil by the NRCS.

Terracon conducted a preliminary review using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information, Planning and Conservation System (IPaC) Endangered Species Act species list to identify listed and proposed threatened and endangered species, as well as critical habitats that may be located on or near the project site.

According to the IPaC report, the following species have the potential to be present in the vicinity of the project area:

Taxon	Name	Species Habitat	Status
Mammal	Indiana Bat (Myotis sodalist)	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees. (USFWS)	Endangered
	Northern Long-eared Bat (Myotis septentrionalis)	Found in caves and in wooded land. During the winter, this species utilizes caves or abandoned mines, called hibernacula. During summer, this species utilizes wooded areas where trees contain exfoliating bark of live trees or decaying bark of snag trees (USFWS).	Endangered
	Tricolored Bat (Perimyotis subflavus)	Found in forested landscapes, where they forage near trees (including forest perimeters) and along waterways. Maternity colonies also may utilize human-made structures (buildings, bridges, etc.) or tree cavities.	Proposed Endangered
Insect	Monarch Butterfly (Danaus plexippus)	Found in open prairies, meadows, and grasslands. Sometimes along roadsides and disturbed areas but almost always in the vicinity of milkweed populations. Breeding areas are virtually all patches of milkweed in North America and some other regions (NatureServe).	Candidate
Flowering Plant	Northeastern Bulrush (Scirpus ancistrochaetus)	Grows in wet areas – small wetlands, sinkhole ponds or wet depressions with seasonally fluctuating water levels (USFWS).	Endangered

There are no critical habitats documented at the site. There are no mapped critical habitats, wildlife refuges, or fish hatcheries mapped at the proposed tower location. The IPaC species list is attached at the end of this document.

Terracon also utilized the Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) online database environmental review tool to further refine the environmental review process for both federally and Pennsylvania-state protected species. The PNDI system is managed by the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources (DCNR) in order to build, maintain, and provide accurate and accessible ecological information needed for conservation, development planning, natural resources management, and for the protection of threatened and endangered species, special concern species,

and rare and significant ecological features. The PNDI environmental review tool analyzes proposed project footprints against known species locations and recommends conservation measures and other actions that may be needed to maintain compliance with the Federal Endangered Species Act, as well as, allied Pennsylvania state species protection laws.

Within Pennsylvania, the PNDI environmental review tool takes primacy in the project environmental review process over IPaC. The environmental review tool is utilized to coordinate concurrent project reviews with the DCNR, the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission (PFBC), the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC), and the USFWS.

The PNDI environmental review tool project response indicates the DCNR & PFBC concluded: No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources. Therefore, no further coordination is required with these state jurisdictional agencies.

The PGC responded: Potential impacts to state and federally listed species which are under the jurisdiction of both the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may occur as a result of this project. As a result, the PGC defers comments on potential impacts to federally listed species to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No further coordination with the Pennsylvania Game Commission is required at this time.

The USFWS responded: The proposed project is located in the vicinity of northern long-eared bat spring staging/fall swarming habitat. To ensure take is not reasonably certain to occur, do not conduct tree removal from May 15 to August 15. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service determined take is not reasonably certain to occur from tree removal if activities are avoided during the pup season (i.e., the range of time when females are close to giving birth (i.e., two weeks prior to birth) and have non-volant (i.e., unable to fly young).

Based on a review of the habitat for the above-listed species, compared to an analysis of the habitat present on the site location, and the implementation of the referenced USFWS precautions, it is not anticipated that the proposed telecommunications tower will affect listed or proposed protected species or critical habitats.

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) decrees that migratory birds and their parts (including eggs, nests, and feathers) are federally protected. The MBTA is the domestic law that affirms, or implements, the United States' commitment to four international conventions (with Canada, Japan, Mexico, and Russia) for the protection of a shared migratory bird resource. Each of the conventions protect selected species of birds that are common to these countries (i.e., they occur in these countries at some point during their annual life cycle). The following migratory birds of concern were identified within the vicinity of the site on the IPaC:

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
Bald Eagle (Haliaeetus leucocephalus)	No	January through December
Black-billed Cuckoo (Coccyzus erythropthalmus)	Yes	May through October
Black-capped Chickadee (Poecile atricapillus)	Yes	April through July

Species Name	Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC)	Seasonal Occurrence in Project Area
Bobolink (Dolichonyx oryzivorus)	Yes	May through July
Cerulean Warbler (Dendroice cerulea)	Yes	April through July
Chimney Swift (Chaetura pelagica)	Yes	March through August
Eastern Whip-poor-will (Antrostomus vociferus)	Yes	May through August
Golden Eagle (Aquila chrysaeto)	No	Breeds elsewhere
Golden-winged Warbler (Vermivora chrysoptera)	Yes	May through July
Kentucky Warbler (Oporornis formosus)	Yes	April through August
Prairie Warbler (Setophaga discolor)	Yes	May through July
Red-headed Woodpecker (Melanerpes erythrocephalus)	Yes	May through September
Rusty Blackbird (Euphagus carolinus)	Yes	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush (Hylocichla mustelina)	Yes	May through August

If construction is to occur during breeding season, a preconstruction nesting survey is recommended as a mitigation measure.

USFWS recommendations published in Revised Guidelines for Communication Tower Design, Siting, Construction, Operation, Retrofitting, and Decommissioning (2021) state the preferred tower height to decrease potential effects on migratory birds is less than 200 feet tall. Siting and design process for this project conform to the following USFWS recommendations: limiting tower height to under 200 feet, location in minimally sensitive areas, and eliminating the need for guy wires.

Based on Terracon's analysis and reconnaissance, the proposed site activities are not anticipated to effect listed or proposed protected species or critical habitats. No further coordination is required with jurisdictional agencies.

Please feel free to contact our office at 856-813-3267 if you need additional information.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Trevor Underwood
Field Scientist

Marv Klinger
Senior Project Manager

Attachments: Tower Site Evaluation Form
Topographic Site Location Map
National Wetlands Inventory Map
Site Plans
IPaC Report
PNDI Receipt

TOWER SITE USFWS EVALUATION FORM

1. Location (attach map) State: Pennsylvania County: Huntingdon
Latitude/Longitude: 40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W Elevation: 1,419 feet
City and Highway Direction: Petersburg, South of Route 305

2. Will the equipment be co-located on an existing *FCC Licensed* tower or other existing structure (building, billboard, etc.)? No If yes, type of structure: n/a

IF YES, NO FURTHER INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

If No, provide proposed specifications for new tower:
Height: 199 feet Construction type: Self-support tower
Guy-wired? No Number of bands: n/a Total Number of wires: n/a
Lighting (Security & Aviation): None

IF TOWER WILL BE LIGHTED OR GUY-WIRED, COMPLETE ITEMS 3-18.
IF NOT, COMPLETE ONLY ITEMS 17 AND 18.

3. Area of tower footprint in acres or square feet:

4. Length and width of access road in feet:

5. General description of terrain, mountainous, rolling hills, etc. (attach photographs):

6. Meteorological conditions (incidence of fog, low ceilings, etc.):

7. Soil type(s):

8. Habitat types and land use on and adjacent to the site:

Type:	Percent/acreage:

9. Dominant vegetative species in each habitat type:

10. Average diameter breast height of dominant tree species in forested areas:

11. Will construction cause fragmentation of a larger habitat into two or more smaller blocks? **If yes, describe:**

12. Evidence of bird roosts or rookeries present? **If yes, describe:**

13. Distance to nearest wetland area (swamp, marsh, riparian, marine, etc.), and coastline:

14. Distance to nearest telecommunications tower:

15. Potential to collocate antennas on existing towers or structures:

16. Have measures been incorporated to minimize impacts on migratory birds?
If yes, describe:

17. Has an evaluation been made to determine if the proposed facility may affect listed or proposed endangered or threatened species or their habitats as required be FCC regulation at 47 CFR 1.1307(a)(3)? Yes **If yes, present findings:**
No endangered or threatened species or critical habitats will be affected by the proposed project.

18. Additional information required: None

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

Please refer to Appendix F for Site Photographs

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Pennsylvania Ecological Services Field Office
110 Radnor Road Suite 101
State College, PA 16801-7987
Phone: (814) 234-4090 Fax: (814) 234-0748

In Reply Refer To: August 14, 2023
Project Code: 2023-0113237
Project Name: Ambassador Towers Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological

evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity, intentional or unintentional, resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts see https://www.fws.gov/birds/policies-and-regulations.php.

The MBTA has no provision for allowing take of migratory birds that may be unintentionally killed or injured by otherwise lawful activities. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures see https://www.fws.gov/birds/bird-enthusiasts/threats-to-birds.php.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/birds/policies-and-regulations/executive-orders/e0-13186.php.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List
- USFWS National Wildlife Refuges and Fish Hatcheries
- Migratory Birds
- Wetlands

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Pennsylvania Ecological Services Field Office
110 Radnor Road Suite 101
State College, PA 16801-7987
(814) 234-4090

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2023-0113237
Project Name: Ambassador Towers Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm
Project Type: Communication Tower New Construction
Project Description: Proposed 199-ft self-support telecommunications tower
Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@40.58242605,-78.00786649156481,14z

Counties: Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 5 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat *Myotis sodalis* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Endangered
Tricolored Bat *Perimyotis subflavus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/10515	Proposed Endangered

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate

FLOWERING PLANTS

NAME	STATUS
Northeastern Bulrush *Scirpus ancistrochaetus*	Endangered

Population:
No critical habitat has been designated for this species.
Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/6715

CRITICAL HABITATS

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

YOU ARE STILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE IF YOUR PROJECT(S) MAY HAVE EFFECTS ON ALL ABOVE LISTED SPECIES.

USFWS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE LANDS AND FISH HATCHERIES

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

THERE ARE NO REFUGE LANDS OR FISH HATCHERIES WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA.

MIGRATORY BIRDS

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described below.

---

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.
3. 50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ below. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the E-bird data mapping tool (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing

the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found below.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, click on the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY at the top of your list to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Bald Eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus* This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.	Breeds Sep 1 to Aug 31
Black-billed Cuckoo *Coccyzus erythropthalmus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399	Breeds May 15 to Oct 10
Black-capped Chickadee *Poecile atricapillus practicus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds Apr 10 to Jul 31
Bobolink *Dolichonyx oryzivorus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Jul 31
Cerulean Warbler *Dendroica cerulea* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2974	Breeds Apr 27 to Jul 20
Chimney Swift *Chaetura pelagica* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Mar 15 to Aug 25
Eastern Whip-poor-will *Antrostomus vociferus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 1 to Aug 20
Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1680	Breeds elsewhere

NAME	BREEDING SEASON
Golden-winged Warbler *Vermivora chrysoptera* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8745	Breeds May 1 to Jul 20
Kentucky Warbler *Oporornis formosus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds Apr 20 to Aug 20
Prairie Warbler *Dendroica discolor* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 1 to Jul 31
Red-headed Woodpecker *Melanerpes erythrocephalus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
Rusty Blackbird *Euphagus carolinus* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA	Breeds elsewhere
Wood Thrush *Hylocichla mustelina* This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read and understand the FAQ "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.

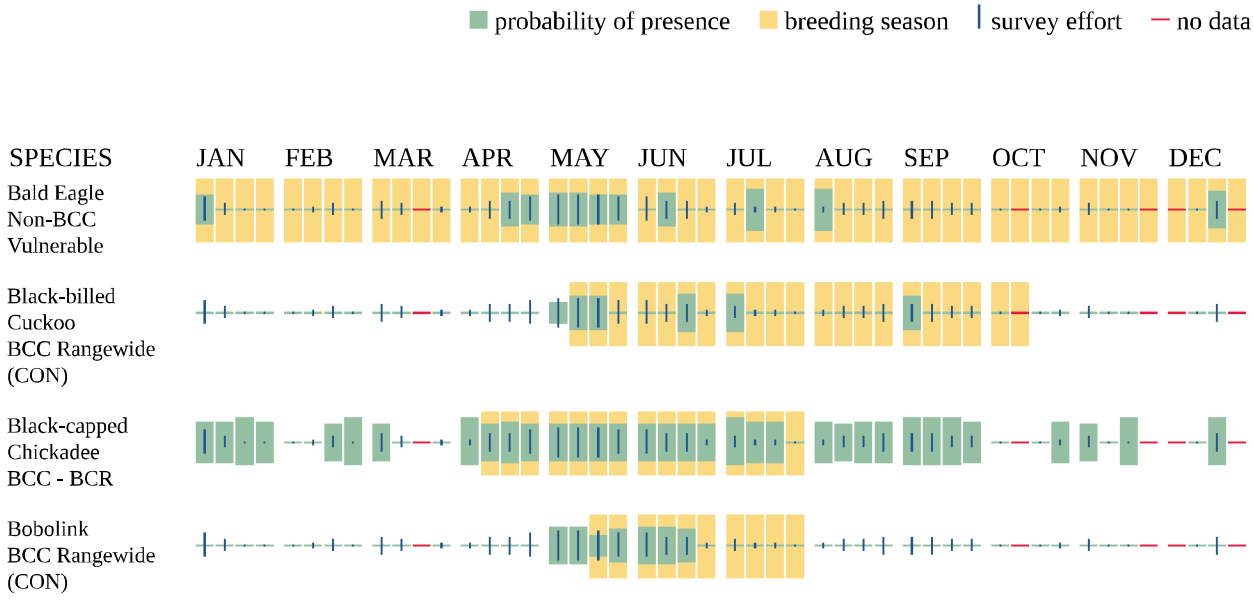
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

Breeding Season (■)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.



Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf

MIGRATORY BIRDS FAQ

Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly

important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the list of migratory birds that potentially occur in my specified location?
The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the Rapid Avian Information Locator (RAIL) Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?
The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets.

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering or migrating in my area?
To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may query your location using the RAIL Tool and look at the range maps provided for birds in your area at the bottom of the profiles provided for each bird in your results. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects
For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?
If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report
The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of

certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

WETLANDS

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

Please note that the NWI data being shown may be out of date. We are currently working to update our NWI data set. We recommend you verify these results with a site visit to determine the actual extent of wetlands on site.

FRESHWATER POND

- PUBHh

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency: Private Entity
Name: Kathryn Eisele
Address: 844 N. Lenola Road
Address Line 2: Suite 1
City: Moorestown
State: NJ
Zip: 08057
Email kathy.eisele@terracon.com
Phone: 8568133267

LEAD AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Lead Agency: Federal Communications Commission

1. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name: **Ambassador Towers Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm**
Date of Review: **8/21/2023 02:00:36 PM**
Project Category: **Communication, Cell or communication tower (include access roads in project area), new tower**
Project Area: **23.71 acres**
County(s): **Huntingdon**
Township/Municipality(s): **LOGAN TOWNSHIP**
ZIP Code:
Quadrangle Name(s): **ALEXANDRIA**
Watersheds HUC 8: **Upper Juniata**
Watersheds HUC 12: **Lower Shaver Creek; Lower Standing Stone Creek**
Decimal Degrees: **40.583191, -78.009564**
Degrees Minutes Seconds: **40° 34' 59.4859" N, 78° 0' 34.4321" W**

2. SEARCH RESULTS

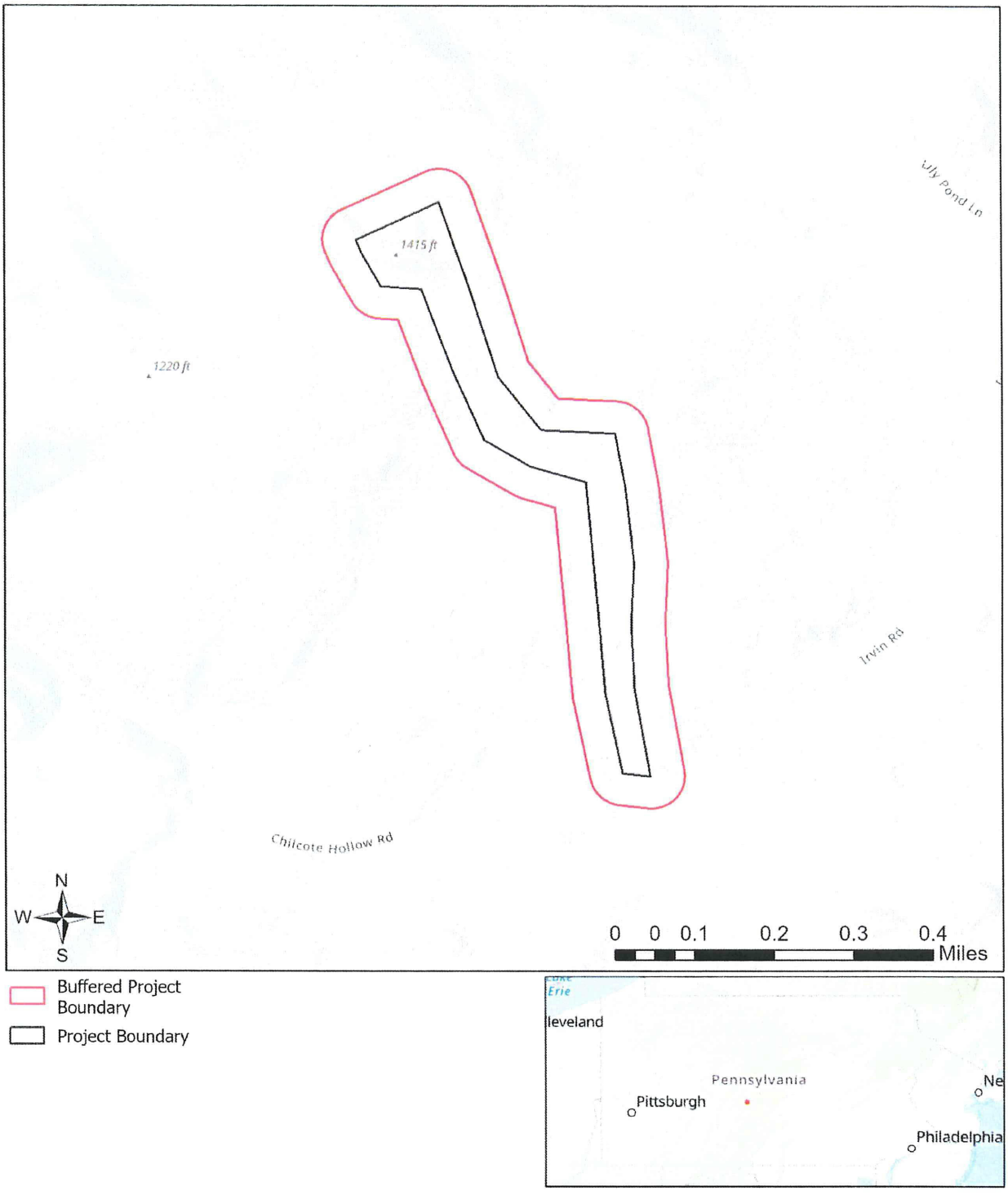
Agency	Results	Response
PA Game Commission	**Conservation Measure**	**No Further Review Required, See Agency Comments**
PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
PA Fish and Boat Commission	No Known Impact	No Further Review Required
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	**Avoidance Measure**	**See Agency Response**

As summarized above, Pennsylvania Natural Diversity Inventory (PNDI) records indicate there may be potential impacts to threatened and endangered and/or special concern species and resources within the project area. If the response above indicates "No Further Review Required" no additional communication with the respective agency is required. If the response is "Further Review Required" or "See Agency Response," refer to the appropriate agency comments below. Please see the DEP Information Section of this receipt if a PA Department of Environmental Protection Permit is required.

Ambassador Towers Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm

Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community

Ambassador Towers Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm



Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA. CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA. Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA. Intermap and the GIS user community

RESPONSE TO QUESTION(S) ASKED

Q1: Is tree removal, tree cutting or forest clearing necessary to implement all aspects of this project?
Your answer is: Yes

Q2: How many acres of woodland, forest, forested fencerows and trees will be cut, cleared, removed, disturbed or flooded (inundated) as a result of carrying out all aspects or phases of this project? [Round acreages UP to the nearest acre (e.g., 0.2 acres = 1 acre).]
Your answer is: 1 to 10 acres

3. AGENCY COMMENTS

Regardless of whether a DEP permit is necessary for this proposed project, any potential impacts to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources must be resolved with the appropriate jurisdictional agency. In some cases, a permit or authorization from the jurisdictional agency may be needed if adverse impacts to these species and habitats cannot be avoided.

These agency determinations and responses are **valid for two years** (from the date of the review), and are based on the project information that was provided, including the exact project location; the project type, description, and features; and any responses to questions that were generated during this search. If any of the following change: 1) project location, 2) project size or configuration, 3) project type, or 4) responses to the questions that were asked during the online review, the results of this review are not valid, and the review must be searched again via the PNDI Environmental Review Tool and resubmitted to the jurisdictional agencies. The PNDI tool is a primary screening tool, and a desktop review may reveal more or fewer impacts than what is listed on this PNDI receipt. The jursidictional agencies **strongly advise against** conducting surveys for the species listed on the receipt prior to consultation with the agencies.

PA Game Commission
RESPONSE:

Conservation Measure: Potential impacts to state and federally listed species which are under the jurisdiction of both the Pennsylvania Game Commission (PGC) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may occur as a result of this project. As a result, the PGC defers comments on potential impacts to federally listed species to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No further coordination with the Pennsylvania Game Commission is required at this time.

PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

PA Fish and Boat Commission
RESPONSE:

No Impact is anticipated to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
RESPONSE:

Avoidance Measure: The proposed project is located in the vicinity of northern long-eared bat spring staging/fall swarming habitat. To ensure take is not reasonably certain to occur, do not conduct tree removal from May 15 to August 15. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service determined take is not reasonably certain to occur from tree removal if activities are avoided during the pup season (i.e., the range of time when females are close to giving birth (i.e., two weeks prior to birth) and have non-volant (i.e., unable to fly) young). For more information, see the Interim Voluntary Guidance for the Northern Long-Eared Bat: Forest Habitat Modification, available here: https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/interim-habitat-modification-guidance.

As the project proponent or applicant, I certify that I will implement the above Avoidance Measure:
_____(Signature)

SPECIAL NOTE: **If you agree to implement the above Avoidance Measure and if applicable, any Information Requests, no further coordination with this agency regarding threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources is required.** If you are not able to comply with the Avoidance Measures, you are required to coordinate with this agency - please send project information to this agency for review (see "What to Send" section).

WHAT TO SEND TO JURISDICTIONAL AGENCIES

If project information was requested by one or more of the agencies above, upload* or email the following information to the agency(s) (see AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION). Instructions for uploading project materials can be found here. This option provides the applicant with the convenience of sending project materials to a single location accessible to all three state agencies (but not USFWS).
*If information was requested by USFWS, applicants must email, or mail, project information to IR1_ESPenn@fws.gov to initiate a review. USFWS will not accept uploaded project materials.

Check-list of Minimum Materials to be submitted:
____Project narrative with a description of the overall project, the work to be performed, current physical characteristics of the site and acreage to be impacted.
____A map with the project boundary and/or a basic site plan(particularly showing the relationship of the project to the physical features such as wetlands, streams, ponds, rock outcrops, etc.)
In addition to the materials listed above, USFWS REQUIRES the following
____**SIGNED** copy of a Final Project Environmental Review Receipt

The inclusion of the following information may expedite the review process.
____Color photos keyed to the basic site plan (i.e. showing on the site plan where and in what direction each photo was taken and the date of the photos)
____Information about the presence and location of wetlands in the project area, and how this was determined (e.g., by a qualified wetlands biologist), if wetlands are present in the project area, provide project plans showing the location of all project features, as well as wetlands and streams.

4. DEP INFORMATION

The Pa Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) requires that a signed copy of this receipt, along with any required documentation from jurisdictional agencies concerning resolution of potential impacts, be submitted with applications for permits requiring PNDI review. Two review options are available to permit applicants for handling PNDI coordination in conjunction with DEP's permit review process involving either T&E Species or species of special concern. Under sequential review, the permit applicant performs a PNDI screening and completes all coordination with the appropriate jurisdictional agencies prior to submitting the permit application. The applicant will include with its application, both a PNDI receipt and/or a clearance letter from the jurisdictional agency if the PNDI Receipt shows a Potential Impact to a species or the applicant chooses to obtain letters directly from the jurisdictional agencies. Under concurrent review, DEP, where feasible, will allow technical review of the permit to occur concurrently with the T&E species consultation with the jurisdictional agency. The applicant must still supply a copy of the PNDI Receipt with its permit application. The PNDI Receipt should also be submitted to the appropriate agency according to directions on the PNDI Receipt. The applicant and the jurisdictional agency will work together to resolve the potential impact(s). See the DEP PNDI policy at https://conservationexplorer.dcnr.pa.gov/content/resources.

5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The PNDI environmental review website is a preliminary screening tool. There are often delays in updating species status classifications. Because the proposed status represents the best available information regarding the conservation status of the species, state jurisdictional agency staff give the proposed statuses at least the same consideration as the current legal status. If surveys or further information reveal that a threatened and endangered and/or special concern species and resources exist in your project area, contact the appropriate jurisdictional agency/agencies immediately to identify and resolve any impacts.

For a list of species known to occur in the county where your project is located, please see the species lists by county found on the PA Natural Heritage Program (PNHP) home page (www.naturalheritage.state.pa.us). Also note that the PNDI Environmental Review Tool only contains information about species occurrences that have actually been reported to the PNHP.

6. AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

PA Department of Conservation and Natural Resources
Bureau of Forestry, Ecological Services Section
400 Market Street, PO Box 8552
Harrisburg, PA 17105-8552
Email: RA-HeritageReview@pa.gov

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Pennsylvania Field Office
Endangered Species Section
110 Radnor Rd; Suite 101
State College, PA 16801
Email: IR1_ESPenn@fws.gov
NO Faxes Please

PA Fish and Boat Commission
Division of Environmental Services
595 E. Rolling Ridge Dr., Bellefonte, PA 16823
Email: RA-FBPACENOTIFY@pa.gov

PA Game Commission
Bureau of Wildlife Management
Division of Environmental Review
2001 Elmerton Avenue, Harrisburg, PA 17110-9797
Email: RA-PGC_PNDI@pa.gov
NO Faxes Please

7. PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION

Name: Art Horn
Company/Business Name: Upward Broadband
Address: 3105 Lincoln Highway East
City, State, Zip: ~~17545~~ 17562 Paradise, PA 17562
Phone: (717) 809-7448 Fax: ( )
Email: AHorn@upwardbroadband.com

8. CERTIFICATION

I certify that ALL of the project information contained in this receipt (including project location, project size/configuration, project type, answers to questions) is true, accurate and complete. In addition, if the project type, location, size or configuration changes, or if the answers to any questions that were asked during this online review change, I agree to re-do the online environmental review.

applicant/project proponent signature

8/28/2023
date

APPENDIX E

*Saul*sb*ur*g *Collocation*

Collocation Section 106 Compliance Documentation

FCC Form 621

Notification Date:

File Number:

FCC Wireless Telecommunications Bureau
Collocation ("CO") Submission Packet

Approved by OMB
3060 – 1039
See instructions for
public burden estimates

General Information

1) (Select only one) **(NE)** **NE** – New **UA** – Update of Application **WD** – Withdrawal of Application	
2) If this application is for an Update or Withdrawal, enter the file number of the pending application currently on file.	File Number:

Applicant Information

3) FCC Registration Number (FRN): **0033898511**
4) Name: **Ambassador Towers LLC**

Contact Name

5) First Name: **Ben**	6) MI:	7) Last Name: **Momose**	8) Suffix:
9) Title:			

Contact Information

10) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	11) Street Address: **3105 Lincoln Highway East**		
12) City: **Paradise**			13) State: **PA**	14) Zip Code: **17562**
15) Telephone Number: **(210)448-2623**		16) Fax Number:		
17) E-mail Address: **bmomose@upwardbroadband.com**				

Consultant Information

18) FCC Registration Number (FRN): **0028057495**
19) Name: **Terracon Consultants**

Principal Investigator

20) First Name: **Suzanne**	21) MI:	22) Last Name: **Reece**	23) Suffix:
24) Title:			

Principal Investigator Contact Information

25) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	26) Street Address: **844 N. Lenola Road**		
27) City: **Moorestown**			28) State: **NJ**	29) Zip Code: **08057**
30) Telephone Number: **(856)813-3267**		31) Fax Number:		
32) E-mail Address: **Kathy.Eisele@Terracon.com**				

Professional Qualification

33) Does the Principal Investigator satisfy the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

34) Areas of Professional Qualification:

(**X**) Archaeologist

( ) Architectural Historian

( ) Historian

( ) Architect

( ) Other (Specify) _____

Additional Staff

35) Are there other staff involved who meet the Professional Qualification Standards of the Secretary of the Interior?	( ) **Y**es (**X**) **N**o

If "YES," complete the following:

36) First Name:	37) MI:	38) Last Name:	39) Suffix:

40) Title:

41) Areas of Professional Qualification:

( ) Archaeologist

( ) Architectural Historian

( ) Historian

( ) Architect

( ) Other (Specify) _____

Site Information

Tower Construction Notification System

1) TCNS Notification Number: **NTIA TCNS No. 270606**

Site Information

2) Positive Train Control Filing Subject to Expedited Treatment Under Program Comment: ( ) Yes (X) No

3) Site Name: **Saulsburg**

4) Site Address: **5299 Saulsburg Loop Road**

5) Detailed Description of Project:

Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

6) City: **Barree Township**	7) State: **PA**	8) Zip Code: **16652**

9) County/Borough/Parish: **HUNTINGDON**

10) Nearest Crossroads: **East of Saulsburg Loop Road and Manor Hill Road**

11) **NAD 83** Latitude (DD-MM-SS.S): **40-37-47.6** (X) N or ( ) S

12) **NAD 83** Longitude (DD-MM-SS.S): **077-54-24.0** ( ) E or (X) W

Collocation Information

13) Antennas will be located on (Select One):

(X) Communications Tower (Select One): ( ) Guyed Lattice Tower (X) Self-supporting Lattice ( ) Monopole

( ) Other (Describe): _____

( ) Non-Tower Structure (Describe Structure): _____

14) Tower height above ground level (including top-mounted attachments such as lightning rods): **255.0** (X) Feet ( ) Meters

15) Description of Antennas to be collocated (*e.g.* number, type, shape, dimensions, color):

The proposed project involves the installation of antennas on the existing tower and placement of associated equipment within the tower compound. The project site and surrounding properties are also undeveloped, wooded land.

16) Will the Antennas be placed at multiple levels on the structure? ( ) Yes (X) No

If "Yes", describe placement:

_____

If "No", specify the height of collocation above ground: **250.0** (X) Feet ( ) Meters

17) Structure Completion Year: **2015** (YYYY)

(X) Check here if your year provided is approximate.

18) Has the Communications Tower or Non-Tower Structure been the subject of SHPO/THPO review? If "Yes", specify the following: Company that made the submission: _____ Date submitted: _____ SHPO/THPO Reference Number: _____	( ) **Y**es (**X**) **N**o
19) Is the Communications Tower or Non-Tower Structure eligible for listing on the National Register?	( ) **Y**es (**X**) **N**o

Collocation Status

20) Current Collocation Status (Select One):

(**X**) Construction and/or installation has not yet commenced

( ) Construction and/or installation has commenced, but is not completed

Construction and/or installation commenced on: _____

( ) Construction has been completed

Construction and/or installation commenced on: _____ Construction and/or installation completed on: _____

Determination of Effect

21) Direct Effects (Select One):

(**X**) No Historic Properties in Area of Potential Effects (APE)

( ) No Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on one or more Historic Properties in APE

22) Visual Effects (Select One):

(**X**) No Historic Properties in Area of Potential Effects (APE)

( ) No Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on one or more Historic Properties in APE

Tribal/NHO Involvement

1) Have Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian Organizations (NHOs) been identified that may attach religious and cultural significance to historic properties which may be affected by the undertaking within the APEs for direct and visual effects?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

2a) Tribes/NHOs contacted through TCNS Notification Number: _____ Number of Tribes/NHOs: **0**

2b) Tribes/NHOs contacted through an alternate system: **NTIA TCNS No. 270606** Number of Tribes/NHOs: **13**

Tribe/NHO Contacted Through TCNS

3) Tribe/NHO FRN:
4) Tribe/NHO Name:

Contact Name

5) First Name:	6) MI:	7) Last Name:	8) Suffix:
9) Title:			

Dates & Response

10) Date Contacted _____ 11) Date Replied _____

( ) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Other Tribes/NHOs Contacted

Tribe/NHO Information

1) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
2) Name:

Contact Name

3) First Name:	4) MI:	5) Last Name:	6) Suffix:
7) Title:			

Contact Information

8) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	9) Street Address:		
10) City:			11) State:	12) Zip Code:
13) Telephone Number:		14) Fax Number:		
15) E-mail Address:				
16) Preferred means of communication: ( ) E-mail ( ) Letter ( ) Both				

Dates & Response

17) Date Contacted _____ 18) Date Replied _____

( ) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Historic Properties

Properties Identified

1) Have any historic properties been identified within the APEs for direct and visual effect?	( ) Yes (X) No
2) Has the identification process located archaeological materials that would be directly affected, or sites that are of cultural or religious significance to Tribes/NHOs?	( ) Yes (X) No
3) Are there more than 10 historic properties within the APEs for direct and visual effect? If "Yes", you are required to attach a Cultural Resources Report in lieu of adding the Historic Property below.	( ) Yes (X) No

Historic Property

4) Property Name:
5) SHPO Site Number:

Property Address

6) Street Address:		
7) City:	8) State:	9) Zip Code:
10) County/Borough/Parish:		

Status & Eligibility

11) Is this property listed on the National Register? Source: _____	( ) Yes ( ) No
12) Is this property eligible for listing on the National Register? Source: _____	( ) Yes ( ) No
13) Is this property a National Historic Landmark?	( ) Yes ( ) No

14) Direct Effects (Select One):

( ) No Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

15) Visual Effects (Select One):

( ) No Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

Local Government Involvement

Local Government Agency

1) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
2) Name: **Barree Township**

Contact Name

3) First Name: **N/A**	4) MI:	5) Last Name: **N/A**	6) Suffix:
7) Title:			

Contact Information

8) P.O. Box: **PO Box 7**	**And /Or**	9) Street Address:		
10) City: **Petersburg**			11) State: **PA**	12) Zip Code: **16669**
13) Telephone Number: **(814)667-2196**		14) Fax Number:		
15) E-mail Address: **barree.township@gmail.com**				
16) Preferred means of communication: (**X**) E-mail ( ) Letter ( ) Both				

Dates & Response

17) Date Contacted **08/23/2023** 18) Date Replied _____

(**X**) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Additional Information

19) Information on local government's role or interest (optional):

Other Consulting Parties

Other Consulting Parties Contacted

1) Has any other agency been contacted and invited to become a consulting party?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

Consulting Party

2) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
3) Name: **Huntingdon County Historical Society**

Contact Name

4) First Name: **Margaret**	5) MI:	6) Last Name: **Skrivseth**	7) Suffix:
8) Title:			

Contact Information

9) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	10) Street Address: **106 Fourth Stret**		
11) City: **Hungtingdon**			12) State: **PA**	13) Zip Code: **17264**
14) Telephone Number: **(814)643-5449**		15) Fax Number:		
16) E-mail Address: **hchsmail@gmail.com**				
17) Preferred means of communication: (**X**) E-mail ( ) Letter ( ) Both				

Dates & Response

18) Date Contacted **08/23/2023** 19) Date Replied _____

(**X**) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Additional Information

20) Information on other consulting parties' role or interest (optional):

Designation of SHPO/THPO

1) Designate the Lead State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) based on the location of the tower/collocation.

SHPO/THPO

Name: **Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office**

2) You may also designate up to three additional SHPOs/THPOs if the APEs include multiple states. If the APEs include other countries, enter the name of the National Historic Preservation Agency and any state and provincial Historic Preservation Agency

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

Certification

I certify that all representations on this FCC Form 621 Submission Packet and the accompanying attachments are true, correct, and complete.

Party Authorized to Sign

First Name:	MI:	Last Name:	Suffix:

Signature:	Date:

FAILURE TO SIGN THIS APPLICATION MAY RESULT IN DISMISSAL OF THE APPLICATION AND FORFEITURE OF ANY FEES PAID.

WILLFUL FALSE STATEMENTS MADE ON THIS FORM OR ANY ATTACHMENTS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT (U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001) AND/OR REVOCATION OF ANY STATION LICENSE OR CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (U.S. Code, Title 47, Section 312(a)(1)), AND/OR FORFEITURE (U.S. Code, Title 47, Section 503).

Attachments :

Type	Description	Date Entered

Suzanne Reece, MSC, RPA

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR - ARCHAEOLOGY

EDUCATION

Master of Science, Osteoarcheology, University of Edinburgh, 2013.

Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology, University of Minnesota, 2011.

AFFILIATIONS

American Association of Biological Anthropologists (AABA)

International Council for Archaeozoology (ICAZ)

Register of Professional Archaeologists (RPA)

WORK HISTORY

Terracon Consultants, Inc., St. Paul, Minnesota. Principal Investigator, 2018-Present.

Kogel Archaeological Consulting Services, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Principal Investigator, 2013-2018.

University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland. Osteoarchaeologist, 2013.

University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Laboratory Intern, 2010; Excavator, 2008.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Ms. Reece is an Archaeologist and Principal Investigator in our Minnesota office. Ms. Reece has worked as an archaeological Principal Investigator throughout the upper Midwest. She has planned, managed, and conducted numerous cultural resources surveys for both public and private clients ranging from individual landowners to federal agencies. Ms. Reece has expertise in the areas of historical research, pedestrian and subsurface archaeological investigations, human and animal skeletal analysis, artifact identification and curation, as well as mitigation of disturbances to archaeological sites. She also has extensive experience in evaluation of historic structures and archaeological sites for National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

Ms. Reece has done extensive work with both private and public sector clients assessing proposed site locations for cultural resources. Her work has helped clients avoid costly delays by identifying archaeological sites and historic properties prior to land purchases and the start of construction. She has conducted literature searches (desktop reviews), intensive Phase I and Phase II surveys, and archaeological monitoring of construction activities in support of site selection and property development projects. Some of the property development and site selection projects Ms. Reece has worked on include: residential developments, municipal and state land purchases, industrial park development, and wetland mitigation banks.

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Ms. Reece has planned and conducted numerous cultural resources surveys related to the repair, replacement, and creation of modern infrastructure. She has conducted literature searches (desktop reviews) for utility installations within road rights-of-way, as well as intensive Phase II surveys and Phase III treatment plans for waterline, sewer line, telecommunication, and flood mitigation projects. While conducting these surveys, Ms. Reece has also gained experience in identifying and documenting historic structures and historic districts.

MUNICIPAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL PROPERTY

Ms. Reece has conducted many cultural resources studies on public lands owned by a government entity. In conducting these projects, she has played a role in obtaining the necessary state and federal archaeological permits, overseen compliance with permit stipulations, and conducted and documented the resulting fieldwork. She has conducted archival research,

Suzanne Reece, MSC, RPA

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR - ARCHAEOLOGY

Phase I reconnaissance surveys and intensive Phase II surveys, mortuary feature relocation surveys, Phase III treatment plans and investigations, and archaeological monitoring for projects on public land.

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS

Ms. Reece has led cultural resources planning efforts and fieldwork for numerous transportation improvement projects which require compliance with state or federal historic preservation laws. These projects have included improvements to railways, road construction and expansion, highway erosion and floodwater mitigation studies, as well as cultural resources oversight of soil borrow project areas. She has conducted research and prepared reports on the historic significance of structures such as bridges and culverts and how to mitigate their loss of historic integrity during repairs or replacements.

OSTEOARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT EXPERIENCE

COMPLEX AND COMMINGLED CONTEXTS

From the start of her archaeological training, Ms. Reece has worked with comingled human and animal skeletal remains from complex archaeological contexts. She has undertaken projects that involve sorting and identification of comingled skeletal remains from archaeological sites from the United States and around the world, including work with assemblages from Algeria, the Caucasus Mountains, Ireland, Spain, Turkey, and the United Kingdom. Her experience with human and non-human skeletal materials has proven invaluable in the analysis and proper identification of osseous material in both field and laboratory settings, particularly when fragmentary remains are involved.

MORTUARY FEATURE IDENTIFICATION

As a Principal Investigator, Ms. Reece has been responsible for the identification and investigation of potential burial features encountered during cultural resources surveys. Her experience includes identification and non-intrusive investigation of burial mound sites, determining likely burial mound locations based on historical and ethnographic documentation, and minimally invasive excavation of unconfirmed mortuary features. Ms. Reece has also conducted historic research and pedestrian surveys to identify the boundaries of historic cemeteries to ensure that proposed projects do not encroach on any unmarked burials that may be present.

SKELETAL ANALYSIS

In her work, Ms. Reece has used modern techniques to identify important biological information from human skeletal remains, including age, sex, height, and ancestry indicators. Her work has also included documentation and identification of both pathological conditions and traumatic injuries. Ms. Reece has conducted skeletal analysis with complete, partial, and fragmentary osseous material, as well as cremated remains (“cremains”). Her experience with analysis of animal remains includes identification of species, sex, age, body size estimations, pathological conditions, and traumatic injuries. Ms. Reece is also experienced in the identification of taphonomic changes in bone caused by human and animal activity as well as natural weathering processes

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

ADDITIONAL SITE INFORMATION

Terracon understands that Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to collocate antennas on an existing telecommunications tower under the following specifications:

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

The proposed project will take place within an existing telecommunications installation which contains a self-support lattice tower, support equipment, and buried and overhead connection to utilities. The existing compound is contained within a chain link fence and is accessible via a gravel driveway. The proposed project involves the installation of antennas on the existing tower and placement of associated equipment within the tower compound. The project site and surrounding properties are also undeveloped, wooded land.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Telecommunications and
Information Administration
Washington, D.C. 20230

NOTICE OF ORGANIZATION(S) WHICH WERE SENT PROPOSED BROADBAND PROJECT NOTIFICATION INFORMATION

Date: 08/18/2023

UPWARD BROADBAND
KATHY EISELE
1401 CONSTITUTION AVE.
WASHINGTON, DC 20230

Dear Applicant:

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) is using a modified version of the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) Tower Construction Notification System (TCNS) as a means of expediting its Broadband grant programs. This notice is to inform you that the following authorized parties were sent information about the application that you submitted to NTIA through TCNS. The information was forwarded to authorized TCNS users by electronic mail and/or regular mail (letter).

Persons who have received the notification that you provided include leaders or their designees of federally-recognized American Indian Tribes, including Alaska Native Villages (collectively "Tribal Nations"), Native Hawaiian Organizations (NHOs), and State Historic Preservation Officers (SHPOs) who have set their geographic preferences on TCNS. For your convenience in identifying the referenced Tribal Nations and NHOs and in making further contacts, the City and State of the Seat of Government for each Tribal Nation and NHO, as well as the designated contact person, is included in the listing below. We note that Tribal Nations may have Section 106 cultural interests in ancestral homelands or other locations that are far removed from their current Seat of Government. Consistent with the FCC's rules as set forth in the NPA, NTIA requires that all Tribal Nations and NHOs listed below are afforded a reasonable opportunity to respond to this notification, consistent with the procedures set forth below.

We note that the review period for all parties begins upon receipt of a full project submittal and notifications that do not provide this serve as information only. If, upon receipt, the Tribal Nation or NHO does not respond within a reasonable time, you should make a reasonable effort at follow-up contact, unless the Tribal Nation or NHO has agreed to different procedures. In the event a Tribal Nation or NHO does not respond to a follow-up inquiry, or if a substantive or procedural disagreement arises between you and a Tribal Nation or NHO, you must seek guidance from NTIA. NTIA will follow procedures consistent with those set forth in the FCC's Second Report and Order released on March 30, 2018 (FCC 18-30).

1. THPO - Jarell Grant - Omaha Tribe of Nebraska - (PO Box: 368) - Macy, NE - jarell.grant@theomahatribe.com; mark.parker@theomahatribe.com - 402-837-5391 (ext: 434) - electronic mail
Details: Please note we have updated procedures. Please email us at Omahatribefcctcns@outlook.com

2. TCNS Coordinator - Tiffany Martinez - Delaware Nation - 31064 State Highway 281 (PO Box: 825) - Anadarko, OK - tmartinez@delawarenation-nsn.gov; epaden@delawarenation-nsn.gov - 405-247-2448 (ext: 1403) - electronic mail
Details: The Delaware Nation of Oklahoma Historic Preservation Office has developed the following consultation procedures for all TCNS projects identified as undertakings by the Federal Communications Commission. In the email subject line, please specify whetherthe project is for a tower, small cell, or collocation. Our response can be given faster

with this information.

3. Cultural Preservation Director - Carol Butler - Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma - 2025 S. Gordon Cooper Drive - Shawnee, OK - fccasttcns@gmail.com - 405-275-4030 (ext: 6312) - electronic mail

4. TCNS Rep - Bryan Printup - Tuscarora Nation - 5226 Walmore Rd - Via: Lewiston, NY - bprintup@hetf.org - 716-264-6011 (ext: 103) - electronic mail

If the applicant/tower builder receives no response from the Tuscarora Nation within 30 days after notification through TCNS, the Tuscarora Nation has no interest in participating in pre-construction review for the proposed site. The Applicant/tower builder, however, must immediately notify the Tuscarora Nation in the event archaeological properties or human remains are discovered during construction, consistent with Section IX of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement and applicable law.

5. THPO - Lawrence Plucinski - Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians - (PO Box: 39) - Odanah, WI - thpo@badriver-nsn.gov; deputyTHPO@badriver-nsn.gov - 715-682-7123 - electronic mail

If the applicant/tower builder receives no response from the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians within 30 days after notification through TCNS, the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians has no interest in participating in pre-construction review for the proposed site. The Applicant/tower builder, however, must immediately notify the Bad River Band of Lake Superior Tribe of Chippewa Indians in the event archaeological properties or human remains are discovered during construction, consistent with Section IX of the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement and applicable law.

6. THPO - Marvin DeFoe - Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin - 88455 Pike Road, HWY 13 - Bayfield, WI - Marvin.DeFoe@redcliff-nsn.gov; Edwina.Buffalo-Reyes@redcliff-nsn.gov - 715-779-3700 (ext: 4242) - electronic mail
Details: Boozhoo, we do not have the Red Cliff Portal site online anymore and apologize for the inconvenience.

If you have a project that has already been paid for or would like to voluntarily pay for, please email documents for project review to THPO@redcliff-nsn.gov. This address is only to be used by Consultants who are voluntarily paying for projects.

If you have any questions, please contact Marvin Defoe, THPO Manager at (715) 779-3700 Ext. 4244 or Edwina Buffalo-Reyes, THPO Assistant at (715) 779-3700Ext. 4243.

7. THPO - William Tarrant - Seneca-Cayuga Nation - 23701 S 655 Road (PO Box: 453220) - Grove, OK - wtarrant@sctribe.com - 918-787-5452 (ext: 344) - regular mail
Details: Please refrain from sending review information via email. We request all information to be sent via mail to PO Box 453220, Grove, OK 74345.

8. Cell Tower Coordinator - Kelly Nelson - Eastern Shawnee Tribe of Oklahoma - 70500 East 128 Road - Wyandotte, OK - celltower@estoo.net - 918-666-2435 (ext: 1861) - regular mail
Details: DO NOT EMAIL DOCUMENTATION; it will be deleted without being opened.
Submit one printed color copy by US postal mail or other parcel carrier of all documentation to:

Eastern Shawnee Tribe
Attn: CellTower Program
70500 E. 128 Rd.
Wyandotte, OK 74370

Provide a 1-page cover letter with the following information:

a. TCNS Number
b. Company Name
c. Project Name, City, County, State
d. Project type
e. Project coordinates
f. Contact information

The Eastern Shawnee Procedures document is available and highly recommended for guidance; send an email to celltower@estoo.net requesting our most current copy.

9. THPO - Sherri Clemons - Wyandotte Nation - 64700 E, Hwy 60 - Wyandotte, OK - sclemons@wyandotte-nation.org - 918-678-6344 - electronic mail
Details: Please refrain from sending information via mail. We ONLY accept information via email to: sclemons@wyandotte-nation.org. We will advise if we require additional information.

10. THPO - Tonya Tipton - Shawnee Tribe - 29 South 69A Highway - Miami, OK - tcns@shawnee-tribe.com - 918-542-2441 (ext: 103) - electronic mail
Details: In the case of projects with NO ground disturbance such as antennae on the sides of buildings or existing poles, the Shawnee Tribe concurs that no known historic properties will be negatively impacted by the project. The Shawnee Tribe DOES NOT wish to consult on those projects with NO ground disturbance.

If the project DOES involve ground disturbance at all, the Shawnee Tribe would like to ACCEPT your invitation for consultation and will provide a review.

If you have any questions, you may contactthe Shawnee Tribe via email at TCNS@shawnee-tribe.com

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

11. THPO - Jonathan Windy Boy - Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation - 96 Clinic Rd North - Box Elder, MT - Taivonjoi17@gmail.com; precisionarchaeology@gmail.com - 406-395-5215 - electronic mail and regular mail
Details: The Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation no longer uses IResponse. Please email all review material to taivonjoi17@gmail.com and rep32jwb@gmail.com and mail the packet to 96 Clinic Rd. North, Box Elder Montana 59521. If the qualified and professional reviewers determine that additional information is required, or that field work is required, they will contact you through email and through TCNS. If the Tribe determines that the proposed project will have an effect on historic properties and/or Tribal religious and cultural sites or properties, we will provide notice to the project proponent and to the FCC.

12. THPO - Sarah Thompson - Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians - Tribal Historic Preservation Office (PO Box: 67) - Lac du Flambeau, WI - ldfthpo@ldftribe.com - 715-588-2139 - electronic mail
Details: Effective Immediately:

Please send all submissions through email until further notice. Effective 3/23/2020

Please email all submissions to ldfthpo@ldftribe.com

Thank you

13. Deputy THPO, Archaeologist - Susan Bachor - Delaware Tribe of Indians - 126 University Circle Stroud Hall, Rm. 437 - East Stroudsburg, PA - sbachor@delawaretribe.org; lheady@delawaretribe.org - 610-761-7452 - electronic mail
Details: The Delaware Tribe of Indians areas of interest include our aboriginal territories (circa 1600), known locations of historic Delaware settlements, routes of removal and forced migration, and all lands of Delaware aboriginal title ceded by treaty to the United States. If you are receiving this notification, then your project falls within these areas of interest and we ask that you provide us with a cover letter describing the project and its location (including the project coordinates) as well as a topographic map showing the project location. If an archaeological survey has already been performed in preparation for the project, please send a copy of that as well. Additionally, we may request a biological assessment of culturally significant treaty resources which may be affected by the proposed undertaking.

We are only interested in consulting on projects that involve ground disturbance that is planned to take place in both undisturbed and previously disturbed contexts. We are not interested in consulting on collocations or projects that involve no ground disturbance. If your project does involve ground disturbance or you do not receive a response from us within 30 days of submitting the above project information, then we have no comments on theproject. However, if any archaeological resources or human remains are disturbed at any point in the project planning or construction, we ask that the project be halted until we can be notified of the inadvertent discovery and can determine the most appropriate course of action. If your company would like a formal written response from the Delaware Tribe concerning the potential impact of your project to culturally and religiously significant sites, please contact Susan Bachor at sbachor@delawaretribe.org to request such a response.
In order to better facilitate consultation throughout our areas of interest we have three regional tribal historic preservation offices. While our Tribal Headquarters remains in Oklahoma, our Eastern Office in Pennsylvaniais the point of contact for all consultation within our Eastern Region which includes the states of Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland and Virginia. If your project exists in any of these states, please contact Susan Bachor with the above project information at the following e-mail address. All offices prefer digital submissions and the project information can be submitted by e-mail.

Susan Bachor, Acting Director of Historic Preservation
Eastern Office
126 University Circle
Stroud Hall, Rm. 437
East Stroudsburg PA 18301
(610) 761-7452
sbachor@delawaretribe.org

Our Midwestern office is the point of contact for all consultation within our Midwesternregion which includes the states of West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan and Illinois. If your project exists in any of these states, please contact Larry Heady with the above project information at the following e-mail address. Our Midwestern officeprefers to receive digital submissions and the project information can be submitted by e-mail.

Larry Heady, THPO
Midwestern Office
125 Dorry Lane, Grants Pass, OR 97527
lheady@delawaretribe.org
(262) 825-7586

We, at the DelawareTribe Historic Preservation Office, along with our Chief and Tribal Council remain committed to protecting the cultural and physical integrity of our historic sites, traditional cultural properties, sacred sites, objects of cultural patrimony, and most importantly, the remains of our Ancestors. We look forward to working with you on our shared interests in preserving and protecting Delaware heritage within our areas of interest.

The information you provided was also forwarded to the additional Tribes and NHOs listed below. These Tribes and NHOs have NOT set their geographic preferences on TCNS, and therefore they are currently receiving tower notifications for the entire United States.

The information you provided was also forwarded to the following SHPOs in the state in which you propose to construct and neighboring states. The information was provided to these SHPOs as a courtesy for their information and planning.

14. - Amanda Terrell - Ohio History Connection - 800 E. 17th Avenue - Columbus, OH - aterrell@ohiohistory.org - 614-298-2000 - electronic mail

15. Historic Preservation Supervisor - Barbara Frederick - Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office - Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission 400 North St, 2nd Floor - Harrisburg, PA - bafrederic@pa.gov - 717-772-4519 - electronic mail

16. Deputy SHPO - Susan Pierce - West Virginia Division of Culture & History, Historic Preservation Office - 1901 Kanawha Boulevard East - Charleston, WV - susan.pierce@wvculture.org - - electronic mail

17. SHPO - Barbara Franco - Pennsylvania Historical and Museaum Commission - 300 North Street - Harrisburg, PA - bcutler@state.pa.us - 717-787-2891 - electronic mail

TCNS automatically forwards all notifications to all Tribal Nations and SHPOs that have an expressed interest in the geographic area of a proposal. A particular Tribal Nation or SHPO may also set forth policies or procedures within its details box that exclude from review certain facilities (for example, a statement that it does not review collocations with no ground disturbance or that indicates that no response within 30 days indicates no interest in participating in pre-construction review).

Please be advised that the NTIA cannot guarantee that the contact(s) listed above opened and reviewed an electronic or regular mail notification. The following information relating to the proposed project was forwarded to the person(s) listed above.

Notification Received: 08/15/2023

Notification ID: 270606
Project Number: 54
Applicant: Upward Broadband
Applicant Contact: Kathy Eisele

Project Type(s): Multiple Project Components

Region(s) affected (State, County): PENNSYLVANIA, HUNTINGDON

Address or Geographical Location Description: Project Name: NTIA / Upward Broadband Section 5 New Tower Construction (1 site) and Existing Tower Collocation (1 site) in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. See attached project description, maps, and drawings for details.

If you have any questions or comments regarding the content of this notice, please contact NTIA at: TCNS@ntia.gov.

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
P (856) 813-3267
F (856) 813-3279
Terracon.com

August 23, 2023

Barree Township
PO Box 7
Petersburg, Pennsylvania 16669
Phone: 814-667-2196 / Email: barree.township@gmail.com

RE: Invitation to Comment as a Consulting Party on a Proposed Collocation

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

To Whom it May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106), the above-referenced proposed broadband deployment project is being evaluated for its potential effects to tribal resources, archaeological sites, or historic resources. If approved, funding for the above-referenced broadband deployment projects will be, in part, provided through a grant from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications & Information Administration (NTIA). As such, the proposed project is a federal undertaking subject to consultation under Section 106.

Terracon is writing to invite your comment on the effect of the above-referenced project on historic resources within the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE).

Field assessment for both historic properties and archaeological sites will be conducted, and a determination will be made of the project's direct and indirect effects on eligible properties. Consulting parties are invited to provide information concerning historic or archaeological properties already listed in the National Register or that could be eligible for listing in the National Register. We welcome your comments regarding the effect of the tower on historic resources that may be listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

If you would like to comment, please respond to this letter within 30 days of its receipt. Thank you for your response on this matter. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. If you wish to respond by email, I may be reached at kathy.eisele@terracon.com and (856) 813-3267.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Kathryn A. Eisele
Sr. Project Manager

Attachment: Project Location Map with APE

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
P (856) 813-3267
F (856) 813-3279
Terracon.com

August 23, 2023

Huntingdon County Historical Society
106 Fourth Street
PO Box 305
Huntingdon, PA
ATTN: Margaret Skrivseth, Executive Director
Phone 814-643-5449 / Email: hchsmail@gmail.com

RE: Invitation to Comment as a Consulting Party on a Proposed Collocation

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

To Whom it May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106), the above-referenced proposed broadband deployment project is being evaluated for its potential effects to tribal resources, archaeological sites, or historic resources. If approved, funding for the above-referenced broadband deployment projects will be, in part, provided through a grant from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications & Information Administration (NTIA). As such, the proposed project is a federal undertaking subject to consultation under Section 106.

Terracon is writing to invite your comment on the effect of the above-referenced project on historic resources within the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE).

Field assessment for both historic properties and archaeological sites will be conducted, and a determination will be made of the project's direct and indirect effects on eligible properties. Consulting parties are invited to provide information concerning historic or archaeological properties already listed in the National Register or that could be eligible for listing in the National Register. We welcome your comments regarding the effect of the tower on historic resources that may be listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

If you would like to comment, please respond to this letter within 30 days of its receipt. Thank you for your response on this matter. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. If you wish to respond by email, I may be reached at kathy.eisele@terracon.com and (856) 813-3267.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Kathryn A. Eisele
Sr. Project Manager

Attachment: Project Location Map with APE

Proof of Publication of Legal Notice

In Accordance with the Provisions of "Newspaper Advertising Act" approved May 16, 1929, P.L. 1784, as amended

Proof of Publication

.....

vs.

.....

State of Pennsylvania SS:
County of Huntingdon

Copy of Notice or Advertisement

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located 21204 Laurel Mountain Rd, Cromwell Twp (Three Springs), Huntingdon Co., PA 17264 (40° 14' 7.08"N / 77° 58' 20.20" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele. Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com.*

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located near 7876 Chilcote Hollow Rd, Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon Co., PA 16669 (40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com.*

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to collocate antennas on an existing 255-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located at 5299 Saulsburg Loop Rd, Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon Co., PA 16652 (40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com.*

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located near 7387 Gibbs Lane, Union Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, PA 16652 (40° 23' 21.37" N, 78° 1' 26.32" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com.*

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to collocate antennas on an existing 325-ft Guyed Telecommunications Tower located 1,900 ft SE of 12951 Raystown Rd, Penn Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, PA 16652(40° 25' 40.37" N / 78° 6' 35.27" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com.*

BETSY CLINGER HIKES, being duly sworn according to law, deposes that she is ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT of The Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in Huntingdon County, Published at Huntingdon, Pennsylvania, daily established in 1922 and that the legal notice attached hereto and made part hereof was published in said Newspaper August 26, 2023 ;

that the affiant is not interested in any manner in the subject matter of said notice or advertisement, and that all of the allegations contained herein as to

Betsy Clinger Hikes

the time, place and character of the said publication are true and correct.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 31st day of August A.D. 2023

My Commission expires

Sarah Snare
Prothonotary
Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania
My Commission Expires First Monday 2026

Sarah Snare

Statement of Advertising Costs

To Terracon - 5 Public Notices for Ambassador Towers, LLC.

For August 26 2023		$142.60
publishing Notice or Advertisement attached hereto on above dates		$ 5.25
Probating same	PROOF OF PUBLICATION Total	$147.85

Publisher's Receipt for Advertising Costs

The Daily News, by the publisher or authorized representative whose signature follows, hereby acknowledges receipt of the aforesaid advertising and probation costs and certifies that the same have been fully paid.

THE DAILY NEWS

By .....

AREAS OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

A. Direct Effects

The direct APE was determined to be the existing approximate 10,000 square-foot tower compound.

B. Visual Effects

The proposed tower will be approximately 255 feet in overall height. The APE for visual effects is therefore considered to be a 0.75-mile radius, per the 2004 Programmatic Agreement (Section VI.4.a), which defines the visual APE as a 0.75-mile radius for towers between 200 and 399 feet in height (unless otherwise determined through consultation between the applicant and the local SHPO office).

Prior Disturbance Assessment

Saulsburg
5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
Huntingdon, Barree Township
Huntingdon County
Pennsylvania 16652
Terracon Project No. J8237077
September 2023

Prepared for:
Ambassador Towers LLC

Prepared by:
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057

September 20, 2023

PA State Historic Preservation Office
400 North Street, Second Floor
Harrisburg PA 17120
ATTN: Justin McKeel, Environmental Review Archaeologist
P: (717) 783-9900 / E: jusmckeel@pa.gov

Re: Prior Disturbance Assessment
Site Name: Saulsburg
Terracon Project No. J8237077

Dear Mr. McKeel,

Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) completed a prior disturbance assessment for a proposed collocation on an existing communications tower. The proposed project involves the placement of antennas on an existing tower and installations of associated support equipment within the existing tower compound. The proposed project is being done by Upward Broadband LLC., with funding partially provided by a grant from the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA). The proposed project is being conducted with the following specifications:

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet (overall height), including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

The lead federal agency for this project is the NTIA. The NTIA defers to the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) 2004 Nationwide Programmatic Agreement (NPA) (FCC 2004) for guidance and compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. According to the NPA, the Applicant need not undertake a Field Survey for archaeological resources where the depth of previous disturbance exceeds the proposed construction depth or geomorphological evidence indicates that cultural resource-bearing soils do not occur within the project area. Based on the nature of the proposed undertaking (an antenna collocation on a previously constructed tower) this letter provides an evaluation from a Secretary of Interior (SOI)-qualified archaeologist regarding the applicability of a field survey for the proposed tower collocation.

Project Description

The project is located north of the intersection of Saulsburg Loop Road and Saulsburg Loop Lane near Huntingdon, Barree Township, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. The proposed project will take place within an existing communications compound, which contains a lattice tower, associated support equipment, and utilities. The existing compound is contained within a chain link fence, and is accessible via a gravel driveway. The area surrounding the existing tower is a combination of woodland and small-scale mining operations. The proposed project involves the installation of antennas on the existing tower and placement of associated equipment within the tower compound. The project area is depicted on the attached aerial photograph and 7.5-minute United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic quadrangle.

Records Review

Terracon conducted a search of the Pennsylvania State Historic and Archaeological Resource Exchange (PA-SHARE) online database, maintained by the Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for information on previously recorded historic properties within the project area and within 0.75-mile of the project area. This search radius was determined by the overall height of the existing tower and the guidance on determining the visual area of effects (APE) within the NPA. This search resulted in no historic properties have previously been recorded within the existing tower compound, or within 0.75-mile of the compound.

Background research included an examination of historic photographs of the project area found the property was woodland until the construction of the existing tower sometime between 2013 and 2015. Historic topographic maps dating from 1919 to 2023 were also examined. The project area is depicted as woodland until 1985, when the project area and nearby surface mines are depicted as being cleared of trees. No structures are depicted within the project area on the reviewed topographic maps.

Recommendations

Due to prior ground disturbing activities within the project site, and the small footprint of the proposed collocation, there is a low probability that archaeological materials would be encountered or be found in an undisturbed context. Therefore, no further archaeological investigations are recommended for the proposed project at this time.

Should buried artifacts, human remains, or cultural deposits be encountered during ground disturbing activities, it is Terracon's recommendation that construction immediately halt, and the resources should be examined by a professional archaeologist. Appropriate authorities, including the appropriate tribal entities and SHPO, should be notified.

Closing

We appreciate the opportunity to provide you with this report. If you have any questions or comments, please contact Kathy Eisele at (856) 813-3276 or at Kathy.Eisele@terracon.com.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Suzanne Reece, MSc, RPA
Principal Investigator Archaeologist

Marilyn Zenko
Senior Archaeologist

Attachments:
Project Maps

References

Federal Communications Commission (FCC)
2004 Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for Review of Effects on Historic Properties for Certain Undertakings Approved by the Federal Communications Commission. Available online: http://wireless.fcc.gov/siting/npa/FCC-04-222A3.pdf.

Historic Aerials
2023 *Historic Aerial Photograph Database.* Website at http://www.historicaerials.com/.

Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (PA SHPO), publisher
2023 *PA-SHARE database.* Website at share.phmc.pa.gov/pashare.

United States Geological Survey (USGS)
2023 *Pine Grove Mills, Pennsylvania [map]. 1:24,000 7.5-minute series topographic quadrangle. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. Electronic map available from* https://store.usgs.gov/map-locator.

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

Please refer to Appendix F for Site Photographs

NO HISTORIC PROPERTIES MEMO

Site Name:	Saulsburg
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	5299 Saulsburg Loop Road
City, County, State:	Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16652
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W
Lease Area:	Approximately 10,000 square feet
Tower Height:	255 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Existing Self-support tower
Project Description:	Collocation of antennas on existing tower and installation of associated equipment within existing tower compound.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations require that the client consider the effects of the proposed undertaking on historic properties in compliance of the *National Programmatic Agreement (NPA) for Review of Effects on Historic Properties for Certain Undertakings Approved by the Federal Communications Commission* (Nationwide PA [FCC 04-222]) and the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), as amended. In fulfillment of these requirements, Terracon conducted a historic resource records review for the proposed project.

The goal of the review was to determine if National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligible or NRHP-listed historic resources are located within the visual area of potential effect (APE) for the project.

The APE for visual effects is therefore considered to be a 0.75-mile radius, per the 2004 Programmatic Agreement (Section VI.4.a), which defines the visual APE as a 0.75-mile radius for towers between 200 and 399 feet in height (unless otherwise determined through consultation between the applicant and the local SHPO office).

Records Review

File review of State Historic Preservation Office resources was conducted by an SOI-qualified Principal Investigator for the project's visual APE. Based on the result of the file review, no NRHP listed or NRHP eligible resources were identified in the APE; therefore, no further work was conducted regarding visual impacts.

There are no known cultural resources, archaeological sites, or historic properties within the half-mile visual APE that are listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP. Therefore, Terracon recommends a finding that no historic properties are within the APE for visual effects.

Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office
PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

September 29, 2023

Sent Via PA-SHARE

RE: ER Project # 2014PR14398.003, 5299 SAULSBURG LOOP, Federal Communications Commission, Huntingdon Borough, Huntingdon County

Dear Submitter,

Thank you for submitting information concerning the above referenced project. The Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (PA SHPO) reviews projects in accordance with state and federal laws. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and the implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800) of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, is the primary federal legislation. The Environmental Rights amendment, Article 1, Section 27 of the Pennsylvania Constitution and the Pennsylvania History Code, 37 Pa. Cons. Stat. Section 500 et seq. (1988) is the primary state legislation. These laws include consideration of the project's potential effects on both historic and archaeological resources.

Above Ground Resources
No Above Ground Concerns - Environmental Review - FCC - No Effect - Modification of Existing Telecommunications Collocation

Based on the information received and available within our files, in our opinion, the proposed project, which includes modification of an existing telecommunications collocation, will have No Effect on above ground historic properties. If project plans should change and/or you should be made aware of historic property concerns, you will need to reinitiate consultation with our office using PA-SHARE.

For questions concerning above ground resources, please contact John Gardosik at jgardosik@pa.gov.

Archaeological Resources
No Archaeological Concerns - Environmental Review - No Effect - Archaeological - No Ground Disturbance

Based on the information received and available within our files, the proposed project will have No Effect on archaeological resources. If project plans should change to include ground-disturbing activities and/or you should be made aware of historic property concerns, you will need to reinitiate consultation with our office using PA-SHARE.

For questions concerning archaeological resources, please contact John Gardosik at jgardosik@pa.gov.

Sincerely,

Emma Diehl
Environmental Review Division Manager

W*arrior* Rid*g*e

F*arm Tower*

Section 106 Compliance Documentation

FCC Form 620

Notification Date:

File Number:

FCC Wireless Telecommunications Bureau
New Tower ("NT") Submission Packet

Approved by OMB
3060 – 1039
See instructions for
public burden estimates

General Information

1) (Select only one) **(NE)** **NE** – New **UA** – Update of Application **WD** – Withdrawal of Application	
2) If this application is for an Update or Withdrawal, enter the file number of the pending application currently on file.	File Number:

Applicant Information

3) FCC Registration Number (FRN): **0033898511**
4) Name: **Ambassador Towers LLC**

Contact Name

5) First Name: **Ben**	6) MI:	7) Last Name: **Momose**	8) Suffix:
9) Title:			

Contact Information

10) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	11) Street Address: **3105 Lincoln Highway East**		
12) City: **Paradise**			13) State: **PA**	14) Zip Code: **17562**
15) Telephone Number: **(210)448-2623**		16) Fax Number:		
17) E-mail Address: **bmomose@upwardbroadband.com**				

Consultant Information

18) FCC Registration Number (FRN): **0028057495**
19) Name: **Terracon Consultants**

Principal Investigator

20) First Name: **Suzanne**	21) MI:	22) Last Name: **Reece**	23) Suffix:
24) Title:			

Principal Investigator Contact Information

25) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	26) Street Address: **844 N. Lenola Road**		
27) City: **Moorestown**			28) State: **NJ**	29) Zip Code: **08057**
30) Telephone Number: **(856)813-3267**		31) Fax Number:		
32) E-mail Address: **Kathy.Eisele@Terracon.com**				

Professional Qualification

33) Does the Principal Investigator satisfy the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

34) Areas of Professional Qualification:

(**X**) Archaeologist

( ) Architectural Historian

( ) Historian

( ) Architect

( ) Other (Specify) _____

Additional Staff

35) Are there other staff involved who meet the Professional Qualification Standards of the Secretary of the Interior?	( ) **Y**es (**X**) **N**o

If "YES," complete the following:

36) First Name:	37) MI:	38) Last Name:	39) Suffix:

40) Title:

41) Areas of Professional Qualification:

( ) Archaeologist

( ) Architectural Historian

( ) Historian

( ) Architect

( ) Other (Specify) _____

Site Information

Tower Construction Notification System

1) TCNS Notification Number: **NTIA TCNS No. 270606**

Site Information

2) Positive Train Control Filing Subject to Expedited Treatment Under Program Comment: ( ) Yes (X) No

3) Site Name: **Warrior Ridge Farm**

4) Site Address: **7876 Chilcote Hollow Road**

5) Detailed Description of Project:

Construction of self-support telecommunications tower

6) City: **Logan Township**	7) State: **PA**	8) Zip Code: **16669**

9) County/Borough/Parish: **HUNTINGDON**

10) Nearest Crossroads: **East of Chilcote Hollow Road and Irwin Road**

11) **NAD 83** Latitude (DD-MM-SS.S): **40-35-10.8** (X) N or ( ) S

12) **NAD 83** Longitude (DD-MM-SS.S): **078-00-43.8** ( ) E or (X) W

Tower Information

13) Tower height above ground level (include top-mounted attachments such as lightning rods): **199.0** (X) Feet ( ) Meters

14) Tower Type (Select One):

( ) Guyed lattice tower

(X) Self-supporting lattice

( ) Monopole

( ) Other (Describe):

Project Status

15) Current Project Status (Select One):

(X) Construction has not yet commenced

( ) Construction has commenced, but is not completed — Construction commenced on: _____

( ) Construction has been completed — Construction commenced on: _____

Construction completed on: _____

Determination of Effect

14) Direct Effects (Select One):

(**X**) No Historic Properties in Area of Potential Effects (APE)

( ) No Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on one or more Historic Properties in APE

15) Visual Effects (Select One):

(**X**) No Historic Properties in Area of Potential Effects (APE)

( ) No Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on Historic Properties in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on one or more Historic Properties in APE

Tribal/NHO Involvement

1) Have Indian Tribes or Native Hawaiian Organizations (NHOs) been identified that may attach religious and cultural significance to historic properties which may be affected by the undertaking within the APEs for direct and visual effects?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

2a) Tribes/NHOs contacted through TCNS Notification Number: _____ Number of Tribes/NHOs: **0**

2b) Tribes/NHOs contacted through an alternate system: **NTIA TCNS No. 270606** Number of Tribes/NHOs: **13**

Tribe/NHO Contacted Through TCNS

3) Tribe/NHO FRN:
4) Tribe/NHO Name:

Contact Name

5) First Name:	6) MI:	7) Last Name:	8) Suffix:
9) Title:			

Dates & Response

10) Date Contacted _____ 11) Date Replied _____

( ) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Other Tribes/NHOs Contacted

Tribe/NHO Information

1) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
2) Name:

Contact Name

3) First Name:	4) MI:	5) Last Name:	6) Suffix:
7) Title:			

Contact Information

8) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	9) Street Address:		
10) City:			11) State:	12) Zip Code:
13) Telephone Number:		14) Fax Number:		
15) E-mail Address:				
16) Preferred means of communication: ( ) E-mail ( ) Letter ( ) Both				

Dates & Response

17) Date Contacted _____ 18) Date Replied _____

( ) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Historic Properties

Properties Identified

1) Have any historic properties been identified within the APEs for direct and visual effect?	( ) Yes (X) No
2) Has the identification process located archaeological materials that would be directly affected, or sites that are of cultural or religious significance to Tribes/NHOs?	( ) Yes (X) No
3) Are there more than 10 historic properties within the APEs for direct and visual effect? If "Yes", you are required to attach a Cultural Resources Report in lieu of adding the Historic Property below.	( ) Yes (X) No

Historic Property

4) Property Name:
5) SHPO Site Number:

Property Address

6) Street Address:		
7) City:	8) State:	9) Zip Code:
10) County/Borough/Parish:		

Status & Eligibility

11) Is this property listed on the National Register? Source: _____	( ) Yes ( ) No
12) Is this property eligible for listing on the National Register? Source: _____	( ) Yes ( ) No
13) Is this property a National Historic Landmark?	( ) Yes ( ) No

14) Direct Effects (Select One):

( ) No Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

15) Visual Effects (Select One):

( ) No Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) No Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

( ) Adverse Effect on this Historic Property in APE

Local Government Involvement

Local Government Agency

1) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
2) Name: **Logan Township**

Contact Name

3) First Name: **Peggy**	4) MI:	5) Last Name: **Harman**	6) Suffix:
7) Title:			

Contact Information

8) P.O. Box:	**And /Or**	9) Street Address: **7228 Diamond Valley**		
10) City: **Alexandria**			11) State: **PA**	12) Zip Code: **16611**
13) Telephone Number: **(814)669-4117**		14) Fax Number:		
15) E-mail Address: **harman.peggy@yahoo.com**				

16) Preferred means of communication:

(**X**) E-mail

( ) Letter

( ) Both

Dates & Response

17) Date Contacted **08/22/2023** 18) Date Replied _____

(**X**) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Additional Information

19) Information on local government's role or interest (optional):

Other Consulting Parties

Other Consulting Parties Contacted

1) Has any other agency been contacted and invited to become a consulting party?	(**X**) **Y**es ( ) **N**o

Consulting Party

2) FCC Registration Number (FRN):
3) Name: **Huntingdon County Historical Society**

Contact Name

4) First Name: **Margaret**	5) MI:	6) Last Name: **Skrivseth**	7) Suffix:
8) Title:			

Contact Information

9) P.O. Box: **PO Box 305**	**And /Or**	10) Street Address: **106 Fourth Street**	
11) City: **Huntingdon**		12) State: **PA**	13) Zip Code: **16652**
14) Telephone Number: **(814)643-5449**		15) Fax Number:	
16) E-mail Address: **hchsmail@gmail.com**			

17) Preferred means of communication:

(**X**) E-mail

( ) Letter

( ) Both

Dates & Response

18) Date Contacted **06/22/2023** 19) Date Replied _____

(**X**) No Reply

( ) Replied/No Interest

( ) Replied/Have Interest

( ) Replied/Other

Additional Information

20) Information on other consulting parties' role or interest (optional):

Designation of SHPO/THPO

1) Designate the Lead State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) based on the location of the tower.

SHPO/THPO

Name: **Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office**

2) You may also designate up to three additional SHPOs/THPOs if the APEs include multiple states. If the APEs include other countries, enter the name of the National Historic Preservation Agency and any state and provincial Historic Preservation Agency.

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

SHPO/THPO Name: _____

Certification

I certify that all representations on this FCC Form 620 Submission Packet and the accompanying attachments are true, correct, and complete.

Party Authorized to Sign

First Name:	MI:	Last Name:	Suffix:
Signature:			Date:

FAILURE TO SIGN THIS APPLICATION MAY RESULT IN DISMISSAL OF THE APPLICATION AND FORFEITURE OF ANY FEES PAID.

WILLFUL FALSE STATEMENTS MADE ON THIS FORM OR ANY ATTACHMENTS ARE PUNISHABLE BY FINE AND/OR IMPRISONMENT (U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 1001) AND/OR REVOCATION OF ANY STATION LICENSE OR CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (U.S. Code, Title 47, Section 312(a)(1)), AND/OR FORFEITURE (U.S. Code, Title 47, Section 503).

Attachments :

Type	Description	Date Entered

Suzanne Reece, MSC, RPA

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR - ARCHAEOLOGY

EDUCATION

Master of Science, Osteoarcheology, University of Edinburgh, 2013.

Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology, University of Minnesota, 2011.

AFFILIATIONS

American Association of Biological Anthropologists (AABA)

International Council for Archaeozoology (ICAZ)

Register of Professional Archaeologists (RPA)

WORK HISTORY

Terracon Consultants, Inc., St. Paul, Minnesota. Principal Investigator, 2018-Present.

Kogel Archaeological Consulting Services, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Principal Investigator, 2013-2018.

University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, Scotland. Osteoarchaeologist, 2013.

University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Laboratory Intern, 2010; Excavator, 2008.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Ms. Reece is an Archaeologist and Principal Investigator in our Minnesota office. Ms. Reece has worked as an archaeological Principal Investigator throughout the upper Midwest. She has planned, managed, and conducted numerous cultural resources surveys for both public and private clients ranging from individual landowners to federal agencies. Ms. Reece has expertise in the areas of historical research, pedestrian and subsurface archaeological investigations, human and animal skeletal analysis, artifact identification and curation, as well as mitigation of disturbances to archaeological sites. She also has extensive experience in evaluation of historic structures and archaeological sites for National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) eligibility.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

Ms. Reece has done extensive work with both private and public sector clients assessing proposed site locations for cultural resources. Her work has helped clients avoid costly delays by identifying archaeological sites and historic properties prior to land purchases and the start of construction. She has conducted literature searches (desktop reviews), intensive Phase I and Phase II surveys, and archaeological monitoring of construction activities in support of site selection and property development projects. Some of the property development and site selection projects Ms. Reece has worked on include: residential developments, municipal and state land purchases, industrial park development, and wetland mitigation banks.

INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

Ms. Reece has planned and conducted numerous cultural resources surveys related to the repair, replacement, and creation of modern infrastructure. She has conducted literature searches (desktop reviews) for utility installations within road rights-of-way, as well as intensive Phase II surveys and Phase III treatment plans for waterline, sewer line, telecommunication, and flood mitigation projects. While conducting these surveys, Ms. Reece has also gained experience in identifying and documenting historic structures and historic districts.

MUNICIPAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL PROPERTY

Ms. Reece has conducted many cultural resources studies on public lands owned by a government entity. In conducting these projects, she has played a role in obtaining the necessary state and federal archaeological permits, overseen compliance with permit stipulations, and conducted and documented the resulting fieldwork. She has conducted archival research,

Suzanne Reece, MSC, RPA

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR - ARCHAEOLOGY

Phase I reconnaissance surveys and intensive Phase II surveys, mortuary feature relocation surveys, Phase III treatment plans and investigations, and archaeological monitoring for projects on public land.

TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENTS

Ms. Reece has led cultural resources planning efforts and fieldwork for numerous transportation improvement projects which require compliance with state or federal historic preservation laws. These projects have included improvements to railways, road construction and expansion, highway erosion and floodwater mitigation studies, as well as cultural resources oversight of soil borrow project areas. She has conducted research and prepared reports on the historic significance of structures such as bridges and culverts and how to mitigate their loss of historic integrity during repairs or replacements.

OSTEOARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT EXPERIENCE

COMPLEX AND COMMINGLED CONTEXTS

From the start of her archaeological training, Ms. Reece has worked with comingled human and animal skeletal remains from complex archaeological contexts. She has undertaken projects that involve sorting and identification of comingled skeletal remains from archaeological sites from the United States and around the world, including work with assemblages from Algeria, the Caucasus Mountains, Ireland, Spain, Turkey, and the United Kingdom. Her experience with human and non-human skeletal materials has proven invaluable in the analysis and proper identification of osseous material in both field and laboratory settings, particularly when fragmentary remains are involved.

MORTUARY FEATURE IDENTIFICATION

As a Principal Investigator, Ms. Reece has been responsible for the identification and investigation of potential burial features encountered during cultural resources surveys. Her experience includes identification and non-intrusive investigation of burial mound sites, determining likely burial mound locations based on historical and ethnographic documentation, and minimally invasive excavation of unconfirmed mortuary features. Ms. Reece has also conducted historic research and pedestrian surveys to identify the boundaries of historic cemeteries to ensure that proposed projects do not encroach on any unmarked burials that may be present.

SKELETAL ANALYSIS

In her work, Ms. Reece has used modern techniques to identify important biological information from human skeletal remains, including age, sex, height, and ancestry indicators. Her work has also included documentation and identification of both pathological conditions and traumatic injuries. Ms. Reece has conducted skeletal analysis with complete, partial, and fragmentary osseous material, as well as cremated remains (“cremains”). Her experience with analysis of animal remains includes identification of species, sex, age, body size estimations, pathological conditions, and traumatic injuries. Ms. Reece is also experienced in the identification of taphonomic changes in bone caused by human and animal activity as well as natural weathering processes

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

ADDITIONAL SITE INFORMATION

Terracon understands that Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a telecommunications tower with associated antennas and equipment enclosures under the following specifications:

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support

The project consists of an approximate 10,890 square-foot tower compound and associated access/utility easement. The proposed self-support tower will be 199 feet in overall height. The project site and surrounding properties are undeveloped, wooded land.

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
P (856) 813-3267
F (856) 813-3279
Terracon.com

August 22, 2023

Logan Township
7228 Diamond Valley
Alexandria, Pennsylvania 1611
ATTN: Peggy Harman, Township Contact
Phone: 814-669-4117 Email: harman.peggy@yahoo.com

RE: Invitation to Comment as a Consulting Party on a Proposed Telecommunications Tower

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support

To Whom it May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106), the above-referenced proposed broadband deployment project is being evaluated for its potential effects to tribal resources, archaeological sites, or historic resources. If approved, funding for the above-referenced broadband deployment projects will be, in part, provided through a grant from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications & Information Administration (NTIA). As such, the proposed project is a federal undertaking subject to consultation under Section 106.

Terracon is writing to invite your comment on the effect of the above-referenced project on historic resources within the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE).

Field assessment for both historic properties and archaeological sites will be conducted, and a determination will be made of the project's direct and indirect effects on eligible properties. Consulting parties are invited to provide information concerning historic or archaeological properties already listed in the National Register or that could be eligible for listing in the National Register. We welcome your comments regarding the effect of the tower on historic resources that may be listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

If you would like to comment, please respond to this letter within 30 days of its receipt. Thank you for your response on this matter. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. If you wish to respond by email, I may be reached at kathy.eisele@terracon.com and (856) 813-3267.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Kathryn A. Eisele
Sr. Project Manager

Attachment: Project Location Map with APE

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
P (856) 813-3267
F (856) 813-3279
Terracon.com

August 22, 2023

Huntingdon County Historical Society
PO Box 305
106 Fourth Street
Huntingdon, Pennsylvania 16652
ATTN: Margaret Skrivseth, Executive Director
Phone 814-643-5449 / Email: hchsmail@gmail.com

RE: Invitation to Comment as a Consulting Party on a Proposed Telecommunications Tower

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support

To Whom it May Concern:

In accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106), the above-referenced proposed broadband deployment project is being evaluated for its potential effects to tribal resources, archaeological sites, or historic resources. If approved, funding for the above-referenced broadband deployment projects will be, in part, provided through a grant from the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications & Information Administration (NTIA). As such, the proposed project is a federal undertaking subject to consultation under Section 106.

Terracon is writing to invite your comment on the effect of the above-referenced project on historic resources within the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE).

Field assessment for both historic properties and archaeological sites will be conducted, and a determination will be made of the project's direct and indirect effects on eligible properties. Consulting parties are invited to provide information concerning historic or archaeological properties already listed in the National Register or that could be eligible for listing in the National Register. We welcome your comments regarding the effect of the tower on historic resources that may be listed in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.

If you would like to comment, please respond to this letter within 30 days of its receipt. Thank you for your response on this matter. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call. If you wish to respond by email, I may be reached at kathy.eisele@terracon.com and (856) 813-3267.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Kathryn A. Eisele
Sr. Project Manager

Attachment: Project Location Map with APE

Proof of Publication of Legal Notice

In Accordance with the Provisions of "Newspaper Advertising Act" approved May 16, 1929, P.L. 1784, as amended

Proof of Publication

.....

vs.

.....

State of Pennsylvania SS:
County of Huntingdon

Copy of Notice or Advertisement

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located 21204 Laurel Mountain Rd, Cromwell Twp (Three Springs), Huntingdon Co., PA 17264 (40° 14' 7.08"N / 77° 58' 20.20" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com*.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located near 7876 Chilcote Hollow Rd, Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon Co., PA 16669 (40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com*.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to collocate antennas on an existing 255-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located at 5299 Saulsburg Loop Rd, Barree Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon Co., PA 16652 (40° 37' 47.69" N / 77° 54' 24.08" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com*.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to build a 199-ft Self-Support Telecommunications Tower located near 7387 Gibbs Lane, Union Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, PA 16652 (40° 23' 21.37" N, 78° 1' 26.32" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com*.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Ambassador Towers LLC is proposing to collocate antennas on an existing 325-ft Guyed Telecommunications Tower located 1,900 ft SE of 12951 Raystown Rd, Penn Twp (Huntingdon), Huntingdon County, PA 16652(40° 25' 40.37" N / 78° 6' 35.27" W). Public comments regarding potential effects from this site on historic properties may be submitted within 30-days from the date of this publication to: K. Eisele, Terracon, 844 N. Lenola Rd, Ste 1, Moorestown, NJ 08057, 856-813-8267, or *Kathy.eisele@terracon.com*.

BETSY CLINGER HIKES, being duly sworn according to law, deposes that she is ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT of The Daily News, a newspaper of general circulation in Huntingdon County, Published at Huntingdon, Pennsylvania, daily established in 1922 and that the legal notice attached hereto and made part hereof was published in said Newspaper August 26, 2023 ;

hat the affiant is not interested in any manner in the subject matter of said otice or advertisement, and that all of the allegations contained herein as to

Betsy Clinger Hikes

the time, place and character of the said publication are true and correct.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 31st day of August A.D. 2023

My Commission expires

Sarah Snare
Prothonotary
Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania
My Commission Expires First Monday 2026

Sarah Snare

Statement of Advertising Costs

To Terracon - 5 Public Notices for Ambassador Towers, LLC.

For publishing Notice or Advertisement attached hereto on above dates	August 26 2023	$142.60
		$ 5.25
Probating same	PROOF OF PUBLICATION Total	$147.85

Publisher's Receipt for Advertising Costs

The Daily News, by the publisher or authorized representative whose signature follows, hereby acknowledges receipt of the aforesaid advertising and probation costs and certifies that the same have been fully paid.

THE DAILY NEWS

By .....

AREAS OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet, including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support

A. Direct Effects

The direct APE was determined to be the approximate 10,000 square-foot tower compound and a proposed utility/access easement.

B. Visual Effects

The proposed tower will be approximately 199 feet in overall height. The APE for visual effects is therefore considered to be a 0.5-mile radius, per the 2004 Programmatic Agreement (Section VI.4.a), which defines the visual APE as a 0.5-mile radius for towers 200 feet or less in height (unless otherwise determined through consultation between the applicant and the local SHPO office).

Phase I Cultural Resources Survey

Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm
Petersburg, Logan Township
Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669

October 5, 2023 | Project Number: J8237077

Prepared for:

Ambassador Towers LLC.
Paradise, Pennsylvania

Prepared by:

Suzanne Reece, MSc, RPA
Josh Duncan, BA
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Blue Bell, Pennsylvania

Table of Contents

Executive Summary

Ambassador Towers LLC. proposes to construct a new communications tower and support facility near Petersburg, Logan Township, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. The project includes the construction of a self-supported tower, an equipment compound, a temporary construction staging area, and installation of utility lines to connect to existing services. An existing two-track road will be improved as part of the project. After completion of construction, the tower will be operated under Upward Broadband LLC., who has hired Terracon to assist with the permitting process associated with the project. This tower and associated support equipment are proposed with the following specifications:

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet (overall height), including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support

The lead federal agency for the proposed project is the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), who is providing grant funding to assist with the construction of the communications tower. The NTIA defers to the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) 2004 Nationwide Programmatic Agreement (NPA) for guidance and compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended. As such, the project proponent must consider the effects of the proposed undertaking on historic properties in compliance with the standards of the NPA. Secretary of Interior qualified Archaeologist Suzanne Reece, MSc, RPA, (Principal Investigator) inventoried historic properties within the area of potential effect (APE) with Staff Archaeologist Josh Duncan. The aim of this investigation was to determine if historic properties are located within the APE for direct or visual effects, and to determine if the proposed communications tower installation would have an adverse effect on cultural resources listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). The records search and field investigation were conducted in accordance with federal standards and the Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office's Guidelines for Archaeological Investigations in Pennsylvania (PA SHPO 2021). Based on the records search and field investigation, Terracon recommends a finding of *no historic properties* for the direct APE. No recorded historic properties are currently mapped within the 0.5-mile search radius. As such, Terracon recommends a finding of *no historic properties* for the APE of visual effects.

1.0 Introduction

Ambassador Towers LLC. is proposing to install a self-supporting communications tower with attached antenna array and lighting rod near Petersburg, Logan Township, Huntingdon County Pennsylvania. The proposed overall height will be 199-feet, with appurtenances. The proposed project area is located within undeveloped woodland, with a portion of the access and utility easement passing through cultivated land. Neighboring parcels contain woodland, agricultural land, and farmsteads. The APE for direct effects consists of the proposed project area including the location of the tower and equipment compound, a temporary construction staging area, as well as the utility and access corridor. The APE for visual effects consists of one-half-mile radius of the APE, as directed by the FCC Nationwide Programmatic Agreement (2004).

2.0 Project Information

2.1 Project Area Description

The project area consists of a proposed 100 by 100-foot tower compound, with a 100 by 100-foot temporary construction easement, and a 20-foot-wide easement for the access drive and 15-foot-wide utility corridor extending southeast from the proposed tower compound. The acreage of the proposed tower compound that was surveyed is approximately 0.25 acres. The project area can be seen on an aerial photograph and a United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic map in Appendix A, Exhibits 1 and 2. Overview photographs of the proposed project area can be seen in Appendix B, Figures 1 through 10.

The Natural Resource Conservation Service's (NRCS) Web Soil Survey (2023) records three soils within the project area. These soils are summarized below in Table 1.

Table 1. Soils Within the Project Area.

Soil Name	Approx. Percentage of Project Area	Associated Landscape	Hydric Soil Rating
Hazleton-Dekalb association, steep (HTF)	10	Mountains	No
Morrison very stony sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes (MsB)	20	Ridges	No
Rubble land (Ru)	70	Mountain Slopes	No

The project area is located within the Appalachian Mountain Section of the Ridge and Valley physiographic province (PADCNR 2023). This region is bordered on the southeast by the base of the southeast slope of Blue Mountain. To the west and northwest, it is bordered by the center of the valley bottom west of the westernmost linear ridge. The rest of this section has arbitrary borders based on slope change of eastern ridges (PADCNR 2023). The Appalachian Mountain Section of the Ridge and Valley physiographic province is characterized by long narrow ridges and broad to narrow valleys, with some karst (PADCNR 2023). Local relief is considered moderate to very high, and drainage patterns consist of trellis, angulate, and some karst drainage (PADCNR 2023). The geologic structure of this section of the province consists of open and closed plunging folds having narrow hinges and planar limbs, including a variety of faults (PADCNR 2023). Underlying rock types are sandstone, siltstone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, and dolomite. The origins of this section arose from fluvial erosion, solution of carbonate rocks, and periglacial mass wasting (PADCNR 2023).

At the time of the Phase I survey, ground surface visibility ranged from 0 to 50 percent, with an average visibility of 25 percent. At the time of the survey, rocks, decaying leaves, and other vegetation covered much of the proposed project area. Vegetation within the project area primarily consisted of trees and woodland undergrowth. The closest, named body of water to the project area is Shaver Creek, which is located approximately 0.5-miles to the northwest of the proposed project area.

2.2 Objectives and Research Design

There were two main objectives of the Phase I Survey: determine if archaeological sites or historic-age structures are present within the proposed project area and determine if historic properties within the APE for visual effects would be adversely impacted by the proposed project. The background research for the project first involved investigating land use history, examination of historical maps and aerial photographs, and consultation of the PA-SHARE database for information on previously archaeological sites and historic-age resources. Next, a pedestrian survey was conducted to examine the project area, and a series of shovel tests were excavated. The collected information was reviewed, and a recommendation of effects is presented in this document.

3.0 Cultural Chronology and Ethnohistoric Context

Pre-Contact Period

This discussion employs a traditional cultural historical chronological sequence, though period distinctions and boundaries are often difficult to draw across broad geographical areas, given the incomplete and imprecise nature of the archaeological data. The summary information presented is provided as context for the interpretation of any identified pre-

contact cultural resources within the archaeological APE and is not meant to be a complete and detailed history.

Paleoindian Period (13,950 to 9,950 Years B.P.)

The Paleoindian period encompassed the terminal Pleistocene, a cold, windy, and dry period of the declining Late Wisconsinan glaciation (Watts 1979). The southernmost advance of this glaciation did not reach Lehigh County (Sevon et al. 1999:14). Fluted lanceolate projectile points are the primary early Paleoindian diagnostic artifacts. Available blood residue analysis suggests that these projectile points were used on a wide variety of large and small species that were available during the last stages of the Pleistocene, including mammoth, bison, sheep, caribou, musk ox, and even rabbits (Brush and Smith 1994; Loy and Dixon 1998). At Dutchess Quarry Cave No. 1 in Orange County, New York, caribou bones, teeth, and antler fragments were recovered. Broken caribou limb bones, possibly indicative of marrow extraction, occurred within the same stratum as a fluted Cumberland-like point (Funk and Steadman 1994; Funk et al. 1969).

Some of the primary evidence for Paleoindian occupation of Pennsylvania comes from the Meadowcroft Rockshelter (36WH297), the Shoop site (36DA20), and the Shawnee Minisink site (36MR43). Meadowcroft Rock Shelter, located in Washington County in southwestern Pennsylvania, saw repeated but sporadic and ephemeral utilization, possibly as early as 17,650 B.C., but more securely by 14,225 B.C. to 10,850 B.C. (Adovasio and Carlisle 1986). A small unfluted lanceolate blade (Miller Lanceolate) is attributed to a Paleoindian occupation dating between 10,850±870 B.C. and 9,350±700 B.C. at Meadowcroft Rock Shelter (Adovasio et al. 1988).

The Shoop site (36DA20), located in Dauphin County in central Pennsylvania, consists of a series of lithic concentrations situated on a plateau bordered by an upper branch and tributaries of Armstrong Creek (Witthoft 1952). This site produced numerous fluted projectile points and fragments together with an extensive associated collection of cores, flaked stone implements, and debitage. Reassessments of the data from the Shoop site (36DA20) have been offered by Carr (1989) and Cox (1986). Stone tools from the Shoop site (36DA20) retained blood residue attributed to the Family Cervidae, which includes deer, elk, moose, and caribou (Hyland et al. 1990).

The Shawnee Minisink site (36MR43) is located along the Delaware River just above the Delaware Water Gap in Monroe County, Pennsylvania. The Paleoindian component at the Shawnee Minisink site (36MR43) has been dated to 8,700 B.C. (or approximately 10,650 B.P.), and produced a single fluted projectile point, along with numerous other flaked stone tools and hammerstones (McNett 1985). Features associated with the Paleoindian component include hearths and concentrations of flaking debris (McNett 1985). Resource procurement and processing strategies associated with this component are fishing; the hunting of small animals, deer, and caribou; and the collection of floral resources, including copperleaf, pigweed, blackberry, buckbean, goosefoot, hackberry, hawthorn plum, and

wintercress (Dent and Kauffman 1985). More recent excavations at Shawnee-Minisink have produced a date of approximately 11,000 B.P. for the Paleoindian components (Gingerich 2007).

Archaic Period (9,950 to 3,800 Years B.P.)

Gradual climatic warming that occurred after the close of the Pleistocene gave rise to dense deciduous forests, which supported more numerous and varied species of flora and fauna. The Archaic period has traditionally been divided into Early, Middle, Late, and Terminal (or Transitional) periods, largely based upon hypothesized projectile point sequences, which have not been supported on well-dated, stratified sites.

Archaic peoples probably lived in small, highly mobile bands. Evidence gathered from various locations suggests the existence of broad-based economies centered on large and small game, birds, and fish, with the seasonal collection of nuts, berries, seeds, and greens (Asch and Asch 1985; Chapman 1975; Chapman and Watson 1993; Hughes et al. 1992; Meltzer and Smith 1986; Michels and Smith 1967). Although local and regional subsistence data remain sparse, evidence from the Susquehanna watershed supports the emergence of squash cultivation toward the end of the Archaic period (Hart and Asch-Sidell 1997).

While the Early Archaic period is associated with a technological and stylistic shift to projectiles and knives fitted with a variety of notched and stemmed blade forms, the remainder of the flaked stone tool assemblage had changed little. The Middle Archaic period in Pennsylvania is mainly defined by the presence of particular projectile point types including MacCorkle, St. Albans, LeCroy, Neville, Kanawha, Stanly, or Otter Creek types (Carr 1998:80). While bifurcate point forms seem to be clearly associated with a limited temporal span, other forms have been shown to persist into later periods. Custer (1996:Table 7) dates the Middle Archaic period, which corresponds to his “Hunter-Gatherer II Cultural Period,” from 6,500 to 3,000 B.C. Raber (1985:33-36) also uses the 6,500 to 3,000 B.C. interval for the Middle Archaic in A Comprehensive State Plan for the Conservation of Archaeological Resources. While Cowin (1982, 1991) and George (1971, 1985), like Chapman (1975, 1985), assign most bifurcate point styles to the Early Archaic period, Carr (1998), Custer (1996), Gardner (1989), and Stewart and Cavallo (1991) include the bifurcates within the early Middle Archaic period. The CRGIS database also assigns bifurcate-producing sites to the Middle Archaic period (PHMC 2014).

Few Middle Archaic component archaeological sites have been excavated in Pennsylvania (Carr 1998:80). Three sites with Middle Archaic components, including the Meadowcroft Rock Shelter, Sheep Rock Shelter, and Shawnee-Minisink, have been the most informative, with others, such as the State Road Ripple Site (Cowin 1991), Conrail site (Griffiths-Connelly 1995), Central Builders site (Baker 1993), Sandts Eddy Site (Bergman et al. 1994), and West Water Street Site (Custer et al. 1993), being less so. Evidence, including the environmental reconstruction of the Early Holocene and site densities, suggests that population growth in Pennsylvania was slow throughout the Early Archaic, but increased

significantly during the Middle Archaic (Carr 1998:87). In addition to the growth in population, there appears to be a greater variety of lithic raw material types being used by Middle Archaic populations. These materials are often found in cobble form indicating use of local sources. The use of upland landforms for basecamp settlements also increased (Carr 1998:88).

The early Laurentian or "Proto-Laurentian" Tradition represents the oldest Late Archaic period assemblage defined in the Upper Susquehanna Valley in New York State (Funk 1993; Funk and Rippeteau 1977), where surface finds of Otter Creek and similar large side-notched projectile points are moderately common. Turnbaugh (1977) reports surface finds of Otter Creek projectile points in the West Branch Susquehanna River and Lycoming Creek valleys. At the East Bank site (36NB16), located on the West Branch Susquehanna River at the Interstate 80 crossing, Otter Creek-like projectile points occurred in four strata dating between ca. 6,900±40 and 3,620±60 years B.P. (East et al. 2002a). The various Brewerton projectile point forms (Ritchie 1961) are generally attributed to the Middle or Late Archaic periods in Pennsylvania, although similar forms may date to as late as the Middle Woodland period (East et al. 2002b). Surveys of upland areas in the Ridge and Valley physiographic province have revealed that Late Archaic sites are located in a variety of settings, including areas near springs, on benches, and on hillsides (Graetzer 1986; Hatch 1979; Miller 1993). Both base camps and special purpose sites are represented in the Late Archaic settlement pattern (Raber et al. 1998:126).

Woodland and Late Pre-Contact Periods (3,800 to 350 Years B.P.)

The emerging temporal overlap of broadspears, fishtails, Meadowood projectile points, ceramics, and steatite vessels suggests that the separate Terminal Archaic (or Transitional) period should be eliminated and merged with the Early Woodland period. Although the Woodland period is thought to have been marked by progressively greater reliance on native seed crops (chenopod, maygrass, sumpweed), little barley, and sunflower, as well as cultivated tropical plants, the evidence for this progression in Pennsylvania has not been forthcoming. All indications are that the hunting and gathering lifeways of the Archaic period largely continued well into the Woodland period. Maize was not in widespread use until ca. AD 850, while beans did not arrive until ca. AD 1250-1300. Large, nucleated and fortified settlements were probably not prominent fixtures on the landscape until ca. AD 1250 or later.

The hallmark of the Early and Middle Woodland periods would be the intensive trade in semi-finished and finished items made of exotic stone, particularly steatite (bowls); rhyolite (broadspears and bifaces); jasper (broadspears, Jack's Reef projectile points, and bifaces); argillite (broadspears, Fox Creek projectile points, and bifaces); and Onondaga chert (Meadowood projectile points/bifaces and Jack's Reef projectile points). These particular projectile point types can be firmly identified as diagnostic of the period through consistent and corroborating radiocarbon dates. Although triangular projectile points are evidenced in earlier period occupations, after AD 1000, they are the only style seen in pre-contact period

tool kits (Kinsey 1972:441-443; Ritchie 1961:31-33). The exclusive use of small triangular projectile points is linked to the introduction of the bow and arrow. There have been attempts to link certain styles of triangular projectile points with certain ethnic groups; however, the evidence is not conclusive (Custer 1996:265). According to the CRGIS, the Early Woodland period within the project region has been predominantly distinguished by the presence of Meadowood, broadspear, Perkiomen, and Susquehanna projectile points (PHMC 2014).

The earliest eastern Pennsylvania Early Woodland complex, the Bushkill phase, was defined by Kinsey (1972) from components found within the Upper Delaware River Valley. Associated artifacts include Rossville and Lagoon projectile points, along with Broadhead Net-Marked and Vinette I ceramics.The Middle Woodland period in eastern Pennsylvania is associated with Jacks Reef and Fox Creek projectile points and plain and cord-marked ceramics. The people associated with these artifacts probably followed the typical Archaic pattern of seasonal hunting and gathering (Ritchie and Funk 1973:121). Evidence of plant cultivation from the Early Woodland is inferred, although there is no direct evidence for domesticated plants in the region at this time (Stewart 2003:7). Examples of eastern Pennsylvania sites with Early to Middle Woodland components are scarce, but include the Zimmerman (Werner 1972), Faucett (Kinsey 1975), and Three Mile Island (Custer 1996; Smith 1977). Evidence from these sites implies that these communities were semi-sedentary with cyclical use of some resources and a riverine-based hunting and fishing economy (Kinsey 1975; Stewart 2003:7).

The Late Woodland Clemsons Island/Owasco period apparently featured a dispersed settlement pattern, with small hamlets on low terraces adjacent to major streams surrounded by smaller, temporary procurement and processing stations, some of which may have been situated in upland areas. Components that have not been thoroughly disrupted by plowing are often associated with buried A (Ab) horizons that may indicate a period of relative environmental and hydrologic stability (East et al. 1988; Vento 1988; Vento and Fitzgibbons 1987; Vento et al. 1990). The Clemson Island culture was primarily located within the Susquehanna River drainage. Clemson Island ceramics are characterized by crushed rock temper with cord-marked or fabric-impressed surface treatments and often a row of punctuates and/or raised nodes/bosses below the lip or on the upper rim (Maryland Archaeological Conservation Lab 2002). Evidence of Clemson Island populations from sites located on the islands and floodplains of the Middle Susquehanna and Juniata rivers indicates that these people built “small parallel-sided houses with rounded ends” (Kent 1980:33).

The later Late Woodland division (ca. AD 1250 to AD 1600) encompasses the Minguannan, Overpeck, Pahaquarra, and Delaware/Lenape (Unami and Munsee/Minisink complexes). Evidence for the presence of the Minguannan complex in southeastern Pennsylvania comes primarily from the Minguannan Site (Wilkins 1978) and the Webb Site (Custer 1985; Custer and Griffith 1985), both of which are located in Chester County. The settlement pattern of

this complex involves large, macro-band base camps in productive floodplain and stream settings (Custer 1989).

Contact Period (AD 1600–ca. 1750)

The Contact period dates from the first arrival of Europeans in eastern Pennsylvania until the removal of most of the Native Americans from the area ca. 1750 (Custer 1996). During the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, Native American groups along the western frontier underwent rapid and dramatic changes in response to disease, the fur trade, and political strategizing of the French and English. From ca. AD 1550 to AD 1675, the Susquehannock were the dominant group in both the Susquehanna and Delaware River valleys (Custer 1996). The Susquehannock controlled the fur trade with the Europeans at this time.

The Iroquois League was a confederacy of Iroquoian-speaking tribes that occupied the area between the Mohawk and Genesee rivers in what is now southern New York State (Graymont 1988:13). The Iroquois expanded their hunting territory through negotiation or warfare with neighboring tribes. In 1675, the Iroquois defeated the Susquehannock (Waldman 1988; Wallace 1986) and claimed ownership of the entire Susquehanna Valley (Weslager 1996). By 1675, the Susquehannock had left eastern Pennsylvania (Custer 1996).

During the Contact period, the Lenni Lenape (or Delaware) inhabited agricultural villages in the Delaware River Valley and along tributaries to the Delaware River (Weslager 1996). They adopted a subsistence strategy based on planting, hunting, and fishing (Weslager 1996). According to the CRGIS database, no Contact period sites have been recorded in Lehigh County. The Maxatawny Path, which connected Lechauwekink (modern day Easton) with Manangy's Town (present day Reading), passed through the present location of Allentown.

Historic Period (ca. 1750+)

Huntingdon County is located in South Central Pennsylvania, in the Ridge and Valley Appalachian Mountains of Pennsylvania, which run southwest to northeast across the county. It was officially formed as a legal entity in 1787 and was incorporated as a borough in 1796. The county's name comes from Dr. William Smith, the Provost of the University of Pennsylvania, and owner of the land in the 1760s, who is said to have named the county after the Countess of Huntingdon, England (PHMC 2023). The land that became Huntingdon County was originally part of Cumberland County, the territory from which Bedford County was cut in 1771, and it was from Bedford County that Huntingdon County was cut in 1787 (Africa 1876). Over the next century the County's borders shrank somewhat, as land was taken for the creation of other new counties in central and south-central Pennsylvania (Africa 1876).

It is known from historical, oral, and archaeological data that, prior to settlement of the area that would become Huntingdon County, the land was inhabited by Indigenous Native Americans. The earliest named Native American inhabitants in the area are known as the Juniata Tribe of the Standing Stone, named for a stone obelisk that stood in the center of their village (SAH 2023). By the time Euro-American settlers arrived in the area, Shawnee and Tuscarora Native groups, allied with the Iroquoian Confederacy, had removed the Juniata Tribe from the area, though the name of "Standing Stone" was still used for the location that would become the Borough of Huntingdon (SAH 2023). It was the Iroquoian Confederacy that sold the land that would include Huntingdon County to the Colony of Pennsylvania during the Albany Purchase of 1754 (Native Americans 2022). Other tribes, including the Delaware, Susquehannock, and various Ohio Valley tribes certainly interacted in the region as well (Native Americans 2022).

Written records from Euro-American Settlers in the area go back to at least 1754, with John Harris' account and description of the Native village that stood at the junction of the Juniata River and standing Stone Creek (Borough of Huntingdon 2022). At that time, central Pennsylvania was the frontier that marked the ever-expanding boundary between Indian territory and colonial English territory, and a series of forts were built in the region to provide protection for the colonial settlers, who were largely German and Scots-Irish (SAH 2023). Fort Shirley was constructed circa 1755, near present-day Shirleysburg, which served as a staging area for military incursions into Native territory (SAH 2023). In 1767/1768, Dr. William Smith purchased a portion of land in what was then part of Cumberland County and began to lay out plans for the future borough of Huntingdon and selling lots along the Juniata River (Borough of Huntingdon 2022). Settlement of the area was slow at first, but the area saw a large influx of settlers in the 1780s, leading to formation of Huntingdon County, with the town of Huntingdon serving as the county seat, which it remains to this day (Borough of Huntingdon 2022). By the 1790s, Iron production began in the county, and the vast sources of brown hematite and fossil ores, as well as trees for charcoal and streams to power waterwheels, led the inhabitants to open multiple furnaces and forges, making iron production a major part of the Huntingdon County economy for the next century (SAH 2023). The completion of railroads in the area aided the iron-based economy of the area in the mid-19th century, and in 1852 the Pennsylvania Railroad tied Huntingdon to Pittsburgh, allowing some of the larger furnaces to remain open well into the 20th century (SAH 2023). However, the clear cutting of the forests for fuel for the furnaces, and ore shortages in the 1870s, led to the decline of the iron industry in Huntingdon County, and the economy in the region shifted to an agricultural and tourism-based economy in the 20th century (SAH 2023).

Logan Township is located in the north-central interior portion of Huntingdon County. It is a small rural township that is comprised of approximately two-thirds undeveloped wooded and mountainous land. The township's one settlement, the town of Petersburg, is located in the south-central portion of the township at the conjunction of Shavers creek and the Juniata River and was founded in 1795 (Africa 1883). The Township itself was officially formed as a legal entity in 1878, when it was cut from neighboring West Township, which itself was cut

from Barree township (Africa 1883; Africa 1909). One of the earliest known Euro-American settlers in the area was an “Indian trader” named Peter Shaver, for whom Shavers Creek is named (Africa 1883). It is likely that Shaver, and possibly other Euro-American settlers, began to settle in the area in the 1740s, or earlier, however, the earliest known records indicate that land grants were being sold for the area as early as 1755, with subsequent land grants being sold throughout the rest of the 18th century. By 1787, a man named Dr. William Smith, the founder of the town of Huntingdon, had purchased property there, received a patent, and named it “Smithfield” (Africa 1883). Though Logan Township was not the site of any battles during the American Revolution, a small fort named Anderson’s Fort was built there in in 1779, for the protection of the local inhabitants, and interactions with Native Americans continued in the area into the 1780s, with many stories of violent interaction recorded by inhabitants and historians (Africa 1883; Africa 1909).

During the 19th century, settlement in Logan Township continued to increase, particularly in and around Petersburg and along the Juniata River, where various mills were built to utilize waterpower. The economy of 19th century Logan Township seems to have been centered around these mills, as well as some agriculture and lumber, of which there was vast quantities (Africa 1883). A forge was also located just south of Petersburg throughout the first three quarters of the 18th century, and a foundry was located in Petersburg beginning in 1849 (Africa 1883). Stores, public houses, and warehouses were also being run by local businessmen in Petersburg throughout the 19th century, as well as multiple schools, churches, and fraternal lodges (Africa 1883; Africa 1909). Major changes in transportation also played a role in the evolution of Petersburg in the 19th century. In 1808 a new road from Harrisburg to Alexandria was opened that passed near Petersburg, and in 1833 a Juniata Division of the Pennsylvania Canal was opened and remained functional until 1875, when it was abandoned, and the Pennsylvania Railroad began to dominate transportation and shipping in the area (HCH&H 2021). A stop for the Pennsylvania Railroad was built in Petersburg in 1875 as well (Africa 1883).

Little information is currently available concerning 20th century and modern history related to Logan Township, but it can be ascertained from modern aerial photographs that agriculture still plays a relatively large role in the local economy and culture of the area, at least in the middle valley section of the township (Google Earth Images 2020). Portions of Rothrock State Forest and State Game Lands Number 322, as well as several other parks and campgrounds, also indicate that tourism related to outdoor activities plays a significant role in the modern economy and culture of the township, and statistics related to the town of Petersburg indicate that construction and extraction occupations are also a large part of the local economy and culture (Google Earth Images 2020; Data USA 2023).

4.0 Records Search and Background Research Results

A records search was conducted of the PA-SHARE GIS database maintained by SHPO for information regarding previously recorded historic properties within the project area and the 0.5-mile APE for visual effects. According to the results of the records search, no historic properties have been previously recorded within the project area, or within the 0.5-mile search radius. A copy of the mapped search results from the GIS database can be found in Appendix A, Exhibit 3.

Two historical atlases and plat maps were consulted at the Historic Map Works (2023) website to identify potential historical-period resources within or near the project area, including: Hopkins and Co. 1874 and Walling and Gray 1872. Neither of the reviewed atlases and plat maps depicted man-made features within the proposed project area.

A series of historical USGS topographic maps were reviewed which ranged in date from 1923 to 2023. No development is depicted within the project area on any of the reviewed topographic maps.

Aerial photographs dating from 1962 to 2020 were reviewed for information on land use history. No structures or other development is depicted within the proposed project area in any of the reviewed aerial photographs. The proposed project area is consistently depicted as woodland throughout the reviewed photographs.

5.0 Fieldwork

Suzanne Reece, MSc, RPA conducted the fieldwork for the Phase I survey with Staff Archaeologist Josh Duncan on August 10, 2023. The project area was examined with a pedestrian survey. No prehistoric or historic-age artifacts or structural remains were encountered during the pedestrian survey. The proposed project area is currently undeveloped woodland. Overview photographs of the project area can be found in Appendix B, Figures 1 through 8.

Five shovel tests were excavated within the proposed tower compound. No shovel tests were excavated within the access or utility easements. The shovel tests were documented with Munsell soil color charts, field notes, photographs, and Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates. Table 2 summarizes the information collected during the shovel testing. The soils excavated from the shovel tests were passed through 1/4-inch wire mesh to screen for artifacts. No artifacts or cultural deposits were encountered during shovel testing. There was some variability in the soils within the excavated shovel tests due to the topography of the project area. On each of the shovel tests, efforts were made to excavate at least 10 cm into sterile subsoil. A representative photograph of a shovel test can be found in Appendix B,

Figure 11. The locations of the shovel tests can be seen on a recent aerial photograph in Appendix B, Figure 12.

Table 2. Shovel Test Profiles and Artifact Data.

Shovel Test	Depth Below Ground Surface	Soil Description	Notes
1	0-20 cm	10YR 2/1 silty loam	Rock at base of shovel test.
	20-55 cm	7.5YR 4/6 sand	
2	0-13 cm	10YR 2/1 silty loam	Large rock bisecting a portion of the shovel test between 23-40 cm below ground surface.
	13-20 cm	10YR 2/2 silty loam	
	20-40 cm	7.5YR 4/4 sandy loam	
3	0-20 cm	10YR 2/1 silty loam	
	20-40 cm	7.5YR 4/6 sand	
4	0-20 cm	10YR 2/1 silty loam	10YR 3/2 sandy lens in western wall between 10 and 20 cm.
	20-40 cm	7.5YR 4/4 sand	
5	0-7 cm	10YR 2/1 silty loam	
	7-15 cm	10YR 3/2 sandy loam	
	15-45 cm	7.5YR 4/4 sand	

6.0 Summary and Recommendations

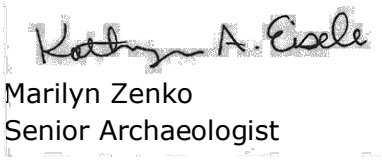
A Phase I survey was conducted near Petersburg, Logan Township, Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania ahead of the proposed construction of a communications tower. A pedestrian survey was conducted of the project area, and did not encounter artifacts, historic structural remains, or surface level evidence of cultural deposits. Five shovel tests were excavated within the proposed tower compound and did not encounter subsurface artifacts or cultural deposits. Based on the results of the pedestrian survey and shovel testing, it is unlikely that unknown, NRHP eligible cultural resources are present within the direct APE. Therefore, Terracon recommends a finding of *no historic properties* for the direct APE. No historic properties have been previously recorded within 0.5-mile of the project area; therefore, Terracon recommends a finding of *no historic properties* for the APE of visual effects.

Should buried artifacts, human remains, or cultural deposits be encountered during ground disturbing activities, it is Terracon's recommendation that construction immediately halt,

and the resources should be examined by a professional archaeologist. Appropriate authorities, including the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), should be notified.

Prepared by:

Suzanne Reece, MSc, RPA
Principal Investigator

For: 

Marilyn Zenko
Senior Archaeologist

7.0 References

Adovasio, J.M., and R.C. Carlisle

1986 Meadowcroft Rockshelter. *Natural History* 95(12):20-27.

Adovasio, J.M., A.T. Boldurian, and R.C. Carlisle

1988 Who are Those Guys? Some Biased Thoughts on the Peopling of the New World. In *Americans Before Columbus: Ice Age Origins,* edited by R.C. Carlisle, University of Pittsburgh, Department of Anthropology, Ethnology Monograph 12. Pittsburgh.

Africa, J. Murray, & R.A. Orbison

1909 "Historic Huntingdon 1767-1909". The Historical Committee of the Old Home Week Association, Huntingdon PA.

Africa, J. Simpson

1876 "Huntingdon County." An Illustrated History of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Compile by William H. Egle. Harrisburg, PA. De Witt C. Goodrich & Co. Section publish online by Bedford County Genealogy Project. N.D.

1883 "History of Huntingdon and Blair Counties, Pennsylvania". Louis H Everts, Philadelphia. Huntingdon County PAGenWeb.

Asch, D., and N. Asch

1985 Prehistoric Plant Cultivation in West-Central Illinois. In *Prehistoric Food Production in North America*, edited by R.I. Ford, pp. 149-203. Anthropological Papers No. 75. Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Baker, J.

1993 The Central Builders Site. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology, Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania.

Bergman, C.A., J.F. Doershuk, and J. Schulderein

1994 A Young Archaeologist's Summary Guide to the Deeply Stratified Sandts Eddy Site, Northampton County, Pennsylvania. In C.A. Bergman and J.F. Doershuk, editors, Recent Research into the Prehistory of the Delaware Valley. *Journal of Middle Atlantic Archaeology* 10: 153-168.

Borough of Huntingdon
2022 "Hunting Borough History: The Standing Stone." Borough of Huntingdon. https://huntingdonboro.com/history/. Accessed 29, June 2023.

Brush, N., and F. Smith
1994 The Martins Creek Mastodon: A Paleoindian Butchery Site in Holmes County, Ohio. *Current Research in the Pleistocene* 11: 14-15.

Carr, K.W.
1989 The Shoop Site: Thirty Years After, p. 87. In *New Approaches to Other Pasts*, edited by W.F. Kinsey, III and R.W. Moeller. Archaeological Services, Bethlehem, Connecticut.

1998 Archaeological Site Distributions and Patterns of Lithic Utilization During the Middle Archaic in Pennsylvania, p. 80, 88. In *the Archaic Period in Pennsylvania*, edited by P. Raber, P. Miller, and S. Neusius, pp. 77-90. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Chapman, J.
1975 *The Rose Island Site and the Bifurcate Point Tradition*. Department of Anthropology, University of Tennessee, Report of Investigations 14. Knoxville.

1985 Archaeology and the Archaic Period in the Southern Ridge-Valley Province. In *Structure and Process in Southeastern Archaeology*, edited by R.S. Dickens, Jr. and H.T. Ward, pp. 137-153. University of Alabama Press.

Chapman, J., and P.J. Watson
1993 The Archaic Period and the Flotation Revolution. In *Foraging and Farming in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by C.M. Scarry, pp. 27-38. University of Florida Press, Gainesville.

Cowin, V.L.
1982 *Archaeological Survey in Region VII: West Central Pennsylvania*. The Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Section of Man. Submitted to the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Cowin, V.L.

1991 The Middle Archaic in the Upper Ohio Valley. *Journal of Middle Atlantic Archaeology* 7:43-52.

Cox, S.L.

1986 The Analysis of the Shoop Site. In *Archaeology of Eastern North America* 14:101-170.

Custer, J.F.

1985 Test Excavations at the Webb Site (36CH51), Chester County, Pennsylvania. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 55(12):42-43.

1989 *Prehistoric Cultures of the Delmarva Peninsula: An Archaeological Study.* University of Delaware Press, Newark.

1996 *Prehistoric Cultures of Eastern Pennsylvania,* p. 265. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Custer, J.F., and D.R. Griffith

1985 Late Woodland Ceramics of Delaware: Implications for the Late Prehistoric Archaeology of Northern North America. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 55(3):5-20.

Custer, J.F., S.C. Walters, and D.N. Bailey

1993 *Data Recovery Investigations of the West Water Street Site 36CN175, Lock Haven, Clinton County, Pennsylvania.* KSF Historic Preservation Group, Philadelphia. Submitted to the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District, Baltimore.

Data USA

2023 “Petersburg, PA: Employment”. Data USA with data from The Census Bureau. https://datausa.io/profile/geo/petersburg-pa#economy. Accessed 7, September 2023.

Dent, R.J., and B.E. Kauffman
1985 Aboriginal Subsistence and Site Ecology as Interpreted from Microfloral and Faunal Remains. In *Shawnee Minisink: A Stratified Paleo- Indian/Archaic Site in the Upper Delaware Valley of Pennsylvania*, edited by C.W. McNett, Jr., pp. 55-79. Academic Press, Orlando.

Donnelly, Lu et al.
2023 "Huntingdon County." SAH Archipedia. Published online by the Society of Architectural Historians. https://sah-archipedia.org/essays/PA-01-0003-0004. Accessed 29, June 2023.

East, T., J.M. Adovasio, W.C. Johnson, and D.R. Pedler
1988 *The Prehistory of the Catawissa Bridge Replacement Site (36CO9), Columbia County, Pennsylvania*. Interim draft final report. Cultural Resource Management Program, Department of Anthropology, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.

East, T.C., F.J. Vento, C.T. Espenshade, M.G. Sams, and B.C. Henderson
2002a *Northumberland County, I-80, Section 52D, Bridge Expansion and Highway Improvement Project, Phase I/II/III Archaeological Investigations*. Prepared by Skelly and Loy, Inc. for the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Engineering District 3-0, Montoursville.

2002b *Bradford County, Pennsylvania, S.R.1022, Section 003, Ulster Bridge Replacement, Phase I/II Archaeological Studies*. Prepared by Skelly and Loy, Inc. for the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation Engineering District 3-0, Montoursville.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC)
2004 *Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for Review of Effects on Historic Properties for Certain Undertakings Approved by the Federal Communications Commission*. DCC 04-222. Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C.

Funk, R.E.
1973 The Westheimer Site (Shr. 57-2). In *Aboriginal Settlement Patterns in the Northeast*, by W.A. Ritchie and R.E. Funk, pp. 123-153. New York State Museum and Science Service Memoir 20. Albany.

Funk, R.E.
1993 *Archaeological Investigations in the Upper Susquehanna Valley, New York State.* Persimmon Press Monographs in Archaeology. Persimmon Press, Buffalo.

Funk, R.E., and B.E. Rippeteau
1977 *Adaptation, Continuity, and Change in Upper Susquehanna Prehistory.* Occasional papers in Anthropology No. 3. George's Mills, New Hampshire.

Funk, R.E., and D.W. Steadman
1994 *Archaeological and Paleoenvironmental Investigations in the Duchess Quarry Caves*. Persimmon Press, Buffalo, New York.

Funk, R.E., G.R. Walters, and W.F. Ehlers, Jr.
1969 The Archaeology of Dutchess Quarry Cave, Orange County, New York. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 39(1-4):7-28.

Gardner, W.M.
1989 Examination of Cultural Change in the Late Pleistocene and Early Holocene (*ca*. 9200 to 6800 B.C.). In *Paleo-Indian Research in Virginia*, edited by J.M. Wittkofski and T.R. Rinehart, pp. 5-25. Archaeological Society of Virginia, Richmond.

George, R.L.
1971 The Archaic of the Upper Ohio Valley: A View in 1970. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 41(1-2):1-22.

1985 The Archaic Period. In *A Comprehensive State Plan for the Conservation of Archaeological Resources*, Volume II, edited by P.A. Raber, pp. 181-184. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Gingerich, J.A.M.
2007 Picking up the Pieces: New Paleoindian Research in the Upper Delaware Valley. In *Archaeology of Eastern North America* (2007)35:117-124.

Google Earth
2020 "Google Earth Images". Image dated 9/22/2020. Accessed on Google Earth application on 7, September 2023

Graetzer, M.A.
1986 Settlement Patterns and Paleoclimatic Modeling: A Preliminary Study of Data from the Bald Eagle Watershed of Central Pennsylvania. Master thesis. On file, Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.

Graymont, B.
1988 The Iroquois, p.13. Chelsea House Publishers, New York.

Griffiths-Connelly, D.
1995 The Conrail Site, 36LU169, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Paper presented at the Middle Atlantic Archaeological Conference, April, 1995, Ocean City, Maryland.

Hart, J.P., and N. Asch-Sidell
1997 Additional Evidence for Early Cucurbit Use in the Northern Eastern Woodlands East of the Allegheny Front. American Antiquity 62:523-537.

Hatch, J.W.
1979 The 1978 National Register Survey of District 9, Centre and Clinton Counties, Pennsylvania. Submitted to the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Historic Map Works
2023 Historic Map Works, Historic Map Works, LLC., South Portland, Maine. www.historicmapworks.com.

Hopkins, G.M., and Company
1874 *Pennsylvania State Atlas.* G.M. Hopkins and Co., Philadelphia.

Hughes, M.A., J.P. Kerr, and A.M. Pecora
1992 *The Winfield Locks Site: A Phase III Excavation in the Lower Kanawha Valley, West Virginia*. Cultural Resources Analysts, Inc., Contract Publication Series 92-81, Lexington, Kentucky. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineering, Huntingdon District.

Huntingdon County History & Heritage Roundtable
2021 "Rockhill, Huntingdon County Pennsylvania: Rockhill or Rockhill Furnace". Huntingdon County History & Heritage Roundtable. http://huntingdoncountyhistory.com/rockhill.html. Accessed 7, September 2023.

Hyland, D.C., J.M. Tersak, J.M. Adovasio, and M.I. Siegel
1990 Identification of the Species of Origin of Residual Blood on Lithic Material. *American Antiquity* 55(1):104-112.

Kent, B.C.
1980 *Discovering Pennsylvania's Archaeological Heritage*, p. 33. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Kinsey, W.F., III
1972 *Archaeology in the Upper Delaware Valley,* pp. 441-443. The Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Anthropological Series 2. Harrisburg.

1975 Faucett and Byram Sites: Chronology and Settlement in the Delaware Valley. *Pennsylvania Archaeologist* 45(1-2):1-103.

Loy, T.H., and E.J. Dixon
1998 Blood Residues on Fluted Points from Eastern Beringia. *American Antiquity* 63(1):21-46.

Martin, J.
1997 *Pennsylvania Almanac,* page 97. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.

Maryland Archaeological Conservation Lab
2002 Prehistoric Ceramics in Maryland. http://jefpat.org/diagnostic/index.htm. Accessed October 26, 2010.

McNett, C.W., Jr.
1985 *Shawnee Minisink: A Stratified Paleoindian/Archaic Site in the Upper Delaware Valley of Pennsylvania*. Academic Press, New York.

Meltzer, D.J., and B.D. Smith
1986 Paleo-Indian and Early Archaic Subsistence Strategies in Eastern North America. In *Foraging, Collecting and Harvesting: Archaic Period Subsistence and Settlement in the Eastern Woodlands*, edited by S. Neusius, pp. 1-30. Center for Archaeological Investigations, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Miller, P.E.
1993 Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the Bald Eagle Creek Drainage of Central Pennsylvania. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park. University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

N.A.
2022 "Native Americans." Center County Encyclopedia of History and Culture. Published by Center County Historical Society. https://centrehistory.org/article/native-americans/. Accessed 29, June 2023.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
2023 Web Soil Survey. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, D.C. https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov.

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission (PHMC)
2014 Cultural Resources Geographic Information System (CRGIS). https://www.dot7.state.pa.us/CRGIS/Home/Index.

2017 Cultural Resources Geographic Information System (CRGIS). https://www.dot7.state.pa.us/CRGIS/Home/Index.

Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (PA SHPO, SHPO)
2021 *Guidelines for Archaeological Investigations in Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

2023 "Huntingdon County." Incorporation Dates for Municipalities. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission.

Raber, P.A.
1985 *A Comprehensive State Plan for the Conservation of Archaeological Resources*, pp. 33-36. Volume II. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Raber, P.A., P.E. Miller, and S.M. Neusius (eds.)

1998 The Archaic Period in Pennsylvania: Current Models and Future Directions, p. 126. In *The Archaic Period in Pennsylvania*. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Harrisburg.

Ritchie, W.A.

1961 *A Typology and Nomenclature for New York State Projectile Points,* pp. 31-33. New York State Museum and Science Service Bulletin 384. Albany, New York.

Ritchie, W.A., and R.E. Funk

1973 *Aboriginal Settlement Patterns in the Northeast,* p. 121. New York State Museum Science Service Memoir 20. Albany, New York.

Sevon, W.D., G.M. Fleeger, and V.C. Shepps

1999 *Pennsylvania and the Ice Age,* 2nd edition, p. 14. Pennsylvania Geological Survey, Fourth Series, Educational Series 6, Harrisburg.

Smith, I.F., III

1977 *Early and Middle Woodland Composites on Three Mile Island, Dauphin County, Pennsylvania*. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Spady, James O'neil

2004 Colonialism and the Discursive Antecedents of Penn's Treaty with the Indians. In *From Native America to Penn's Woods: Colonists, Indians, and the Racial Construction of Pennsylvania,* edited by William A. Pencak and Daniel K. Richter. p. 18-40. State College: Pennsylvania State University Press.

Stewart, R.M.

2003 A Regional Perspective on Early and Middle Woodland Prehistory in Pennsylvania, p. 7. In *Foragers and Farmers of the Early and Middle Woodland Periods in Pennsylvania*, edited by P.A. Raber and V.L. Cowin. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Harrisburg.

Stewart, R.M., and J.A. Cavallo
1991 Delaware Valley Middle Archaic. *Journal of Middle Atlantic Archaeology.* 7:19-24.

Turnbaugh, W.A.
1977 *Man, Land and Time.* The Lycoming County Historical Society, Williamsport, Pennsylvania.

United States Geological Survey (USGS)
2023 *Alexandria, Pennsylvania. Quadrangle*. 7.5 Minute Topographic. United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.

Vento, F.J.
1988 Paleosol Development and Site Occurrence in the Susquehanna River Drainage Basin. Paper presented to the Pennsylvania Archaeological Council, Symposium on Environmental Studies and Pennsylvania Archaeology. Morgantown, Pennsylvania.

Vento, F.J., and P.T. Fitzgibbons
1987 Holocene Age Paleosol Development and Archaeological Site Locations. Paper presented at the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Society for American Archaeology, Toronto, Canada.

Vento, F.J., H. Rollins, R.M. Stewart, P. Raber, and W. Johnson
1990 Genetic Stratigraphy, Climate Change and the Burial of Archaeological Sites within the Susquehanna, Delaware and Ohio River Drainage Basins. Submitted to the Bureau for Historic Preservation, Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Waldman, C.
1988 *Encyclopedia of Native American Tribes.* Facts on File Publications, New York.

Wallace, P.A.W.
1986 *Indians in Pennsylvania.* Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

1987 *Indian Paths of Pennsylvania,* p. 98. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Harrisburg.

Walling, Henry F., and O.W. Gray
1872 *New Topographical Atlas of the State of Pennsylvania.* Stedman, Brown & Lyon, Philadelphia.

Watts, W.A.
1979 The Quaternary Vegetation of Central Appalachia and the New Jersey Coastal Plain. *Ecological Monographs* 49(4):427-469.

Weslager, C.A.
1996 *The Delaware Indians.* Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, New Jersey.

Werner, D.
1972 The Zimmerman Site, 36-PI-14. In *Archaeology in the Upper Delaware Valley,* edited by W. Fred Kinsey, III, pp. 55-130. Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, Anthropological Series No. 3.

Wilkins, Elwod S, Jr.
1987 A Selden Island Pottery Vessel from the Minguannan Site – 36CH3. In *Bulletin of The Archaeological Society of Delaware,* Number 11, New Series: p. 17-22.

Witthoft, J.
1952 A Paleo-Indian Site in Eastern Pennsylvania: An Early Hunting Culture. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 96(4). Philadelphia.

Appendix A
Site Plan and Maps

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

Please refer to Appendix F for Site Photographs

Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office
PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION

October 18, 2023

Sent Via PA-SHARE

RE: ER Project # 2023PR05032.001, Warrior Ridge Farm Tower (Ambassador Towers), National Telecommunications and Information Admini, Logan Township, Huntingdon County

Dear Submitter,

Thank you for submitting information concerning the above referenced project. The Pennsylvania State Historic Preservation Office (PA SHPO) reviews projects in accordance with state and federal laws. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, and the implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800) of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, is the primary federal legislation. The Environmental Rights amendment, Article 1, Section 27 of the Pennsylvania Constitution and the Pennsylvania History Code, 37 Pa. Cons. Stat. Section 500 et seq. (1988) is the primary state legislation. These laws include consideration of the project's potential effects on both historic and archaeological resources.

Above Ground Resources
No Above Ground Concerns - Environmental Review - No Effect - Above Ground

Based on the information received and available within our files, it is our opinion that the proposed project will have No Effect on above ground historic properties, including historic buildings, districts, structures, and/or objects, should they exist. Should the scope of the project change and/or should you be made aware of historic property concerns, you will need to reinitiate consultation with our office using PA-SHARE.

For questions concerning above ground resources, please contact Taylor Napoleon at tnapoleon@pa.gov.

Archaeological Resources
No Archaeological Concerns - Environmental Review - No Effect - Archaeological

Based on the information received and available in our files, in our opinion, the proposed project should have No Effect on archaeological resources. Our analysis indicates that archaeological resources are potentially located in this project area. Should the scope of the project be amended to include additional ground-disturbing activity and/or should you be made aware of historic property concerns, you will need to reinitiate consultation with our office using PA-SHARE.

For questions concerning archaeological resources, please contact Taylor Napoleon at tnapoleon@pa.gov.

Sincerely,

Emma Diehl
Environmental Review Division Manager

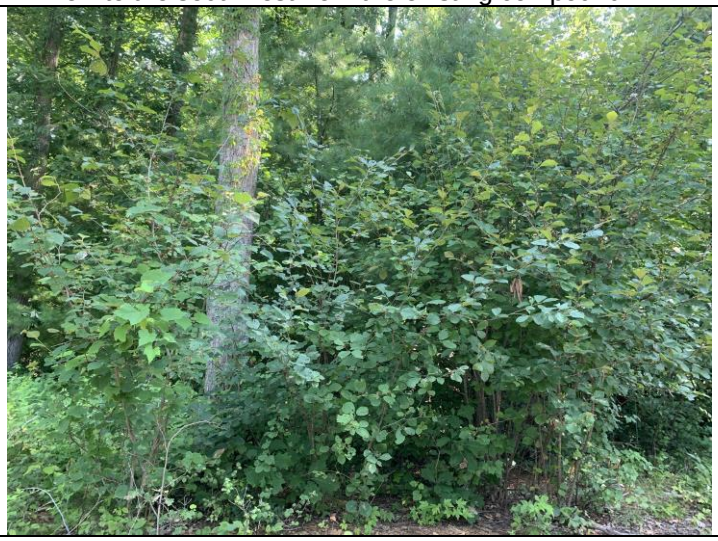
APPENDIX F

Site Name: Saulsburg
Project No. J8237077
Photographs Taken On: August 9, 2023

1. View of the existing compound, view to the northeast.

2. View to the southwest from the existing compound.

3. View of the existing compound, view to the northwest.



4. View to the southeast from the existing compound.

5. View of the existing compound, view to the southwest.

6. View to the northeast from the existing compound.

Site Name: Saulsburg
Project No. J8237077
Photographs Taken On: August 9, 2023

7. View of the existing compound, view to the southeast.

8. View to the northwest from the existing compound.

9. Overview of the existing tower compound, view to the northeast.

Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm
Project No. J8237077
Photographs Taken On: August 10, 2023

1. View of the proposed access and utility corridor, view to the south.

2. View of the proposed access and utility corridor, view to the south.

3. View of the proposed tower compound from the access and utility corridor, view to the west.

4. View of the proposed tower compound, view to the west.

5. View of the proposed tower compound, view to the northeast.

6. View of the proposed tower compound, view to the northeast.

Site Name: Warrior Ridge Farm
Project No. J8237077
Photographs Taken On: August 10, 2023

7. View to the north from the proposed tower location.

8. View to the east from the proposed tower location.

9. View to the south from the proposed tower location.

10. View to the west from the proposed tower location.

11. View of Shovel Test 5, a typical excavated shovel test.

APPENDIX G

Warrior Ridge

Farm Tower

NRCS Consultation Documentation

844 N. Lenola Road, Suite 1
Moorestown, NJ 08057
P (856) 813-3281
F (856) 813-3279
Terracon.com

August 30, 2023

Pennsylvania Natural Resources Conservation Service
Denise Coleman, State Conservationist
359 East Park Drive, Suite 2
Harrisburg, PA 17111
(717) 237-2100
Denise.coleman@usda.gov

Re: Natural Resources Site Evaluation for a Telecommunications Site

To Whom it May Concern:

Ambassador Towers LLC proposes to construct a new communications tower and support facility in Logan Township, Pennsylvania. The project includes the construction of a self-supported lattice tower, an equipment compound, installation of utility lines to connect to existing services, and improvements to an existing access road. After completion of construction, the tower will be operated under Upward Broadband LLC., who has contracted Terracon Consultants, Inc. to assist with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) permitting process associated with the project. The lead federal agency for the proposed project is the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), who is providing grant funding to assist with the construction of the communications tower. Basic site information is presented in the table below.

Site Name:	Warrior Ridge Farm Tower
Terracon Project Number:	J8237077
Address:	7876 Chilcote Hollow Road
City, County, State:	Logan Twp (Petersburg), Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania 16669
Latitude / Longitude:	40° 35' 10.89" N / 78° 00' 43.88" W
Proposed Lease Area:	10,890 square feet
Proposed Tower Height:	199 feet (overall height), including attachments
Tower Type:	Self-support
Description of the site	Undeveloped, wooded land
Description of the surrounding properties	Undeveloped, wooded land, farmland, and Chilcote Hollow Road to the south.
Description of wetlands or water bodies near the site	Based on a review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map and topographic maps, there are no mapped wetlands or surface waters within the proposed tower compound or proposed access/utility easement
Elevation and topography	2,419 feet above mean sea level. The topography in the immediate site area slopes steeply to the southwest.

According to the USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey, numerous soils beneath the proposed Warrior Ridge Farm Tower are defined as farmland of statewide importance (Morrison sandy loam 8 to 15 percent slopes, Hazleton channery loam 8 to 15 percent slopes, and Edom-Weikart complex 8 to 15 percent slopes), areas of prime farmland (Hublersburg cherty silt loam 3 to 8 percent), and not prime farmland (Hazleton-Dekalb complex 0 to 8 percent slopes rubbly, Hazleton-Dekalb complex 8 to 25

percent slopes rubbly, Hazleton-Dekalb association steep, Morrison very stony sandy loam 2 to 8 percent slopes, Morrison very stony sandy loam 8 to 25 percent slopes, and rubble land). Terracon has completed a Farmland Impact Conversion Rating Form for NRCS Review.

Please review the above project information and attached maps. After your review, please provide your recommendation(s). We look forward to receiving your recommendations and/or comments. Please feel free to contact our office at (770) 623-0755 or trevor.underwood@terracon.com if you require additional information or have any questions concerning this letter.

Sincerely,

Trevor Underwood
Field Scientist

Attachments:
Topographic Site Location Map
Aerial Site Location Map
Site Plans
NRCS Soil Report
Farmland Impact Conversion Rating Form

Please refer to Appendix B for Site Figures

Please refer to Appendix F for Site Photographs

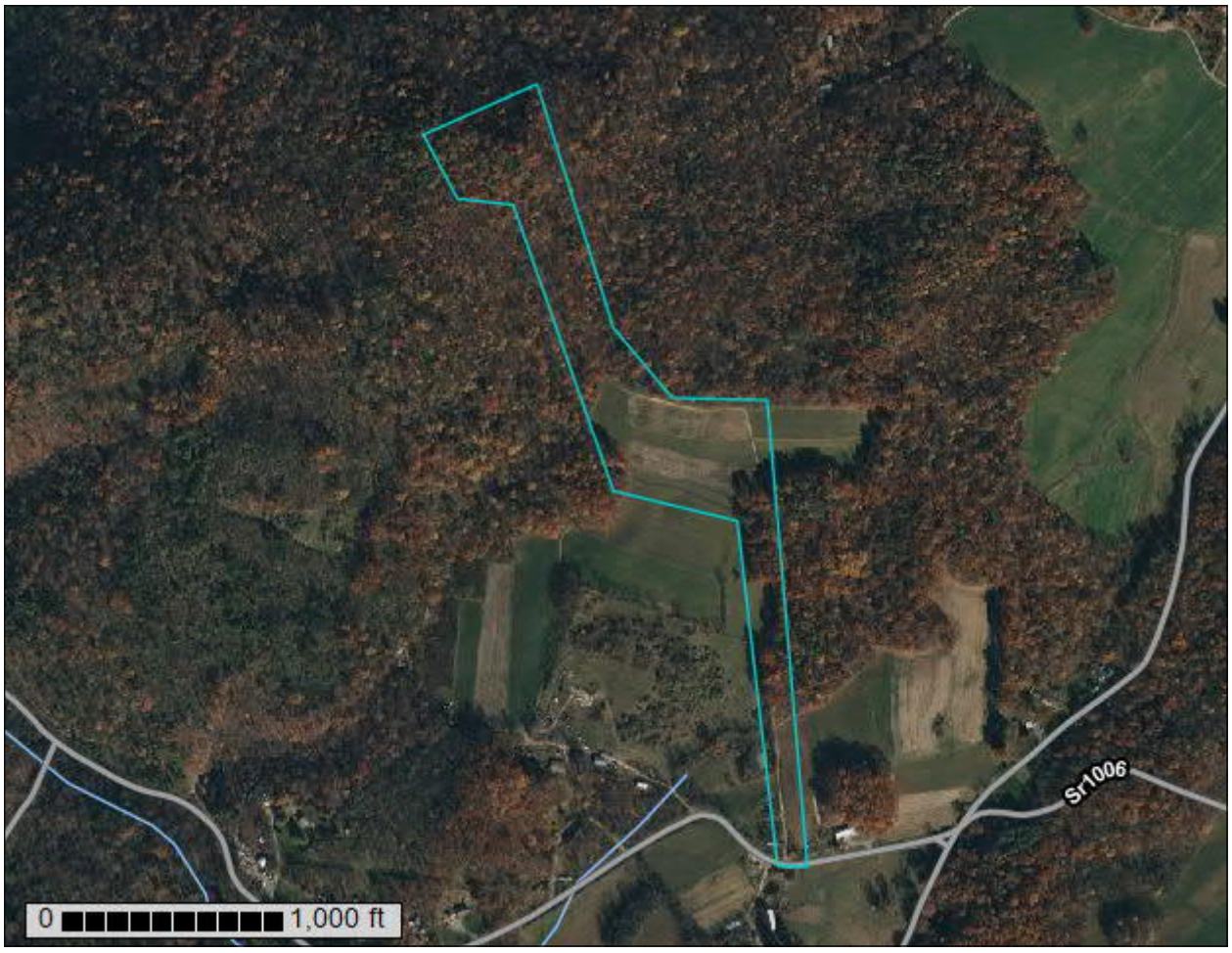
United States Department of Agriculture

NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania



August 24, 2023

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

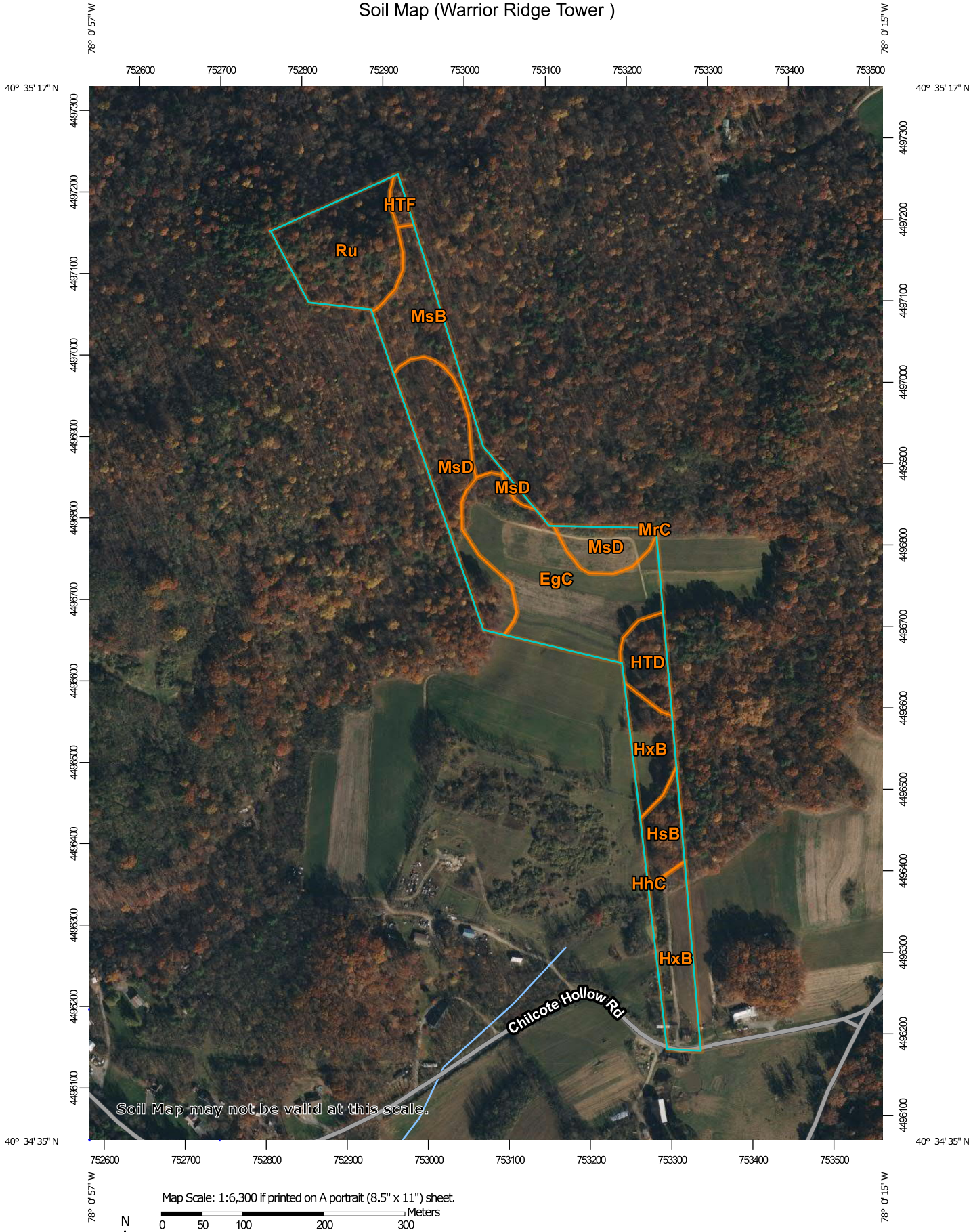
After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map (Warrior Ridge Tower)



Map Scale: 1:6,300 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 50 100 200 300

Feet
0 300 600 1200 1800

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 17N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Sep 6, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Nov 8, 2020—Nov 9, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend (Warrior Ridge Tower)

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
EgC	Edom-Weikert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes	6.8	26.2%
HhC	Hazleton channery loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%
HsB	Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes, rubbly	1.2	4.4%
HTD	Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, rubbly	1.3	5.1%
HTF	Hazleton-Dekalb association, steep	0.3	1.1%
HxB	Hublersburg cherty silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes	3.9	15.0%
MrC	Morrison sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes	0.0	0.0%
MsB	Morrison very stony sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes	2.8	10.7%
MsD	Morrison very stony sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes	5.5	21.1%
Ru	Rubble land	4.3	16.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		**26.1**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions (Warrior Ridge Tower)

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a

particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania

EgC—Edom-Weikert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l5zf
Elevation: 300 to 3,000 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 45 to 57 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 210 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Edom and similar soils: 60 percent
Weikert and similar soils: 20 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Edom

Setting

Landform: Hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Clayey residuum weathered from limestone and shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: silty clay loam
H2 - 8 to 38 inches: silty clay
H3 - 38 to 46 inches: very channery silty clay loam
H4 - 46 to 50 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 72 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.20 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 10 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 0.2 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Weikert

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from siltstone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: channery silt loam
H2 - 6 to 15 inches: very channery silt loam
H3 - 15 to 19 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 10 to 20 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline (0.0 to 0.2 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 1.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4e
Hydrologic Soil Group: D
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Clarksburg

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Opequon

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

HhC—Hazleton channery loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2y18d
Elevation: 450 to 2,300 feet

Mean annual precipitation: 37 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 50 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 155 to 177 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Hazleton and similar soils: 85 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hazleton

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
Oe - 2 to 3 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 3 to 6 inches: channery loam
E - 6 to 9 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bs - 9 to 11 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw1 - 11 to 19 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw2 - 19 to 30 inches: very channery sandy loam
C - 30 to 54 inches: extremely channery sandy loam
R - 54 to 64 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 69 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Dekalb

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope

Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Buchanan

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Clymer

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

HsB—Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 0 to 8 percent slopes, rubbly

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2wkd0
Elevation: 690 to 2,310 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 37 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 50 to 56 degrees F
Frost-free period: 155 to 177 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hazleton and similar soils: 60 percent
Dekalb and similar soils: 30 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hazleton

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
Oe - 2 to 3 inches: moderately decomposed plant material

A - 3 to 6 inches: very channery sandy loam
E - 6 to 9 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw1 - 9 to 19 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw2 - 19 to 30 inches: very channery sandy loam
C - 30 to 54 inches: very channery sandy loam
R - 54 to 64 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 20.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 69 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Dekalb

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 4 inches: channery sandy loam
E - 4 to 7 inches: channery sandy loam
Bw - 7 to 26 inches: very channery sandy loam
C - 26 to 34 inches: extremely channery sandy loam
R - 34 to 44 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 20.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Buchanan

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Clymer

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Convex, linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Rubble land

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

HTD—Hazleton-Dekalb complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, rubbly

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: 2wkcr
Elevation: 650 to 2,340 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 37 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 50 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 155 to 177 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hazleton and similar soils: 60 percent
Dekalb and similar soils: 20 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hazleton

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 2 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
Oe - 2 to 3 inches: moderately decomposed plant material
A - 3 to 6 inches: very channery loam
E - 6 to 9 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bs - 9 to 11 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw1 - 11 to 22 inches: very channery sandy loam
Bw2 - 22 to 31 inches: very channery sandy loam
C - 31 to 60 inches: very channery sandy loam
R - 60 to 70 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 33.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 69 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Dekalb

Setting

Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

Oi - 0 to 1 inches: slightly decomposed plant material
A - 1 to 4 inches: channery sandy loam
E - 4 to 7 inches: channery sandy loam
Bw - 7 to 26 inches: very channery sandy loam

C - 26 to 34 inches: extremely channery sandy loam
R - 34 to 44 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 33.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Laidig

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex, linear
Hydric soil rating: No

Clymer

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, base slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Buchanan

Percent of map unit: 3 percent
Landform: Hillslopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope, footslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Interfluve, nose slope, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Rubble land

Percent of map unit: 2 percent

Rock outcrop

Percent of map unit: 0 percent
Landform: Mountain slopes, hillslopes

Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop, upper third of mountainflank, interfluve, nose slope, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Linear, convex

HTF—Hazleton-Dekalb association, steep

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l5zp
Elevation: 400 to 3,800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 34 to 60 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 59 degrees F
Frost-free period: 110 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hazleton and similar soils: 60 percent
Dekalb and similar soils: 20 percent
Minor components: 20 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hazleton

Setting

Landform: Mountains
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountainflank
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from acid sandstone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: channery sandy loam
H2 - 6 to 32 inches: channery sandy loam
H3 - 32 to 60 inches: very channery sandy loam
H4 - 60 to 68 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 25 to 80 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 84 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to high (0.06 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 5.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Dekalb

Setting

Landform: Mountain slopes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountainflank
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 8 inches: channery sandy loam
H2 - 8 to 29 inches: very channery sandy loam
H3 - 29 to 34 inches: very channery loamy sand
H4 - 34 to 38 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 25 to 80 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 9.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to very high (0.06 to 20.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY004PA - Sandstone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Laidig

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Hazleton

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

HxB—Hublersburg cherty silt loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l602
Elevation: 300 to 1,530 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 34 to 45 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 59 degrees F
Frost-free period: 139 to 199 days
Farmland classification: All areas are prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Hublersburg and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 5 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Hublersburg

Setting

Landform: Ridges on valleys
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from cherty limestone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: gravelly silt loam
H2 - 10 to 60 inches: gravelly silty clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 8 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 8.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 2e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Clarksburg

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

MrC—Morrison sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l60l
Elevation: 430 to 1,800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Morrison and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Morrison

Setting

Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone and sandstone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 14 inches: sandy loam
H2 - 14 to 53 inches: sandy loam
H3 - 53 to 74 inches: channery sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 72 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified

Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 3e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Murrill
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Vanderlip
Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

MsB—Morrison very stony sandy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting
National map unit symbol: l60n
Elevation: 600 to 1,800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition
Morrison and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Morrison

Setting
Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone and sandstone

Typical profile
H1 - 0 to 14 inches: sandy loam
H2 - 14 to 53 inches: sandy loam
H3 - 53 to 74 inches: channery sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 8 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 1.6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 72 to 99 inches to
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Very low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Murrill

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Vanderlip

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

MsD—Morrison very stony sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l60p
Elevation: 590 to 1,800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 35 to 50 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 55 degrees F
Frost-free period: 120 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Morrison and similar soils: 90 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Morrison

Setting

Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope, crest
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone and sandstone

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 14 inches: sandy loam
H2 - 14 to 53 inches: sandy loam
H3 - 53 to 74 inches: channery sandy loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 1.6 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 72 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Low
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Moderate (about 6.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 6s
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: F147XY003PA - Mixed Limestone Upland
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Murrill

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Vanderlip

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Landform: Ridges
Landform position (two-dimensional): Summit, shoulder
Landform position (three-dimensional): Mountaintop, side slope
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Hydric soil rating: No

Ru—Rubble land

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: l614
Elevation: 400 to 3,800 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 34 to 55 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 46 to 57 degrees F
Frost-free period: 110 to 180 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Rubble land: 80 percent
Minor components: 10 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Rubble Land

Setting

Landform: Mountain slopes
Down-slope shape: Convex
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from acid sandstone

Typical profile

C - 0 to 60 inches: fragmental material

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 80 percent
Surface area covered with cobbles, stones or boulders: 90.0 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 40 to 99 inches to lithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very high (20.00 to 99.90 in/hr)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 2.8 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7s
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Laidig

Percent of map unit: 10 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

September 19, 2023

Trevor Underwood, Field Scientist
Terracon
2105 Newpoint Place, Suite 600
Lawrenceville, Georgia 30043
D (770) 623-0755 D (770) 623-3594 I M (770) 871-8709
Terracon.com
Trevor.Underwood@terracon.com

Subject: Warrior Ridge Farm Tower, Logan Township, Huntingdon County, PA

Dear Mr. Underwood:

Thank you for the opportunity to review the project map for the Environmental Report for the above referenced project in Logan Township, PA. After completing a review of the project's potential to impact federal actions where NRCS has control or responsibility, no potential for impact has been found for our easements and dams.

We also reviewed the project with respect to the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA). The purpose of the Act is to minimize the extent to which Federal programs contribute to the unnecessary and irreversible conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses. Thank you for including the web soil survey map, the AD-1006 with part VI completed, and the description of the project. I did change Part III(B) and (C) on the AD1006. Lines III(B) and (C) listed 0 acres and 2.6 acres respectively for acres converted indirectly and total acres in the site. However, the web soil survey report listed 26.1 acres total. I subtracted the 2.6 acres of direct conversion from 26.1 acres total to get 23.5 acres indirectly converted, and 26.1 acres total. The Relative Value of Farmland to be converted is 18. If the total site assessment score from Part VII is less than 160, no additional action or alternatives are required with respect to the FPPA.

If you have additional questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me at (717)-237- 2207 or e-mail to yuri.plowden@usda.gov.

Sincerely,

YURI PLOWDEN Digitally signed by YURI PLOWDEN
Date: 2023.09.19 17:46:04 -04'00'

Yuri Plowden
State Soil Scientist, NRCS, Harrisburg, PA

Cc: Denise Coleman, NRCS State Conservationist, Harrisburg, PA
Attachment: AD1006_nrcs

U.S. Department of Agriculture

FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING

PART I *(To be completed by Federal Agency)*		Date Of Land Evaluation Request 7/24/23	
Name of Project Warrior Ridge Farm Tower		Federal Agency Involved NTIA	
Proposed Land Use Cell Tower Compound w/ Easements		County and State (Huntingdon, Pennsylvania)	
PART II *(To be completed by NRCS)*		Date Request Received By NRCS 8/31/2023	Person Completing Form: Yuri Plowden
Does the site contain Prime, Unique, Statewide or Local Important Farmland? *(If no, the FPPA does not apply - do not complete additional parts of this form)*	YES ☑ NO ☐	Acres Irrigated	Average Farm Size 168
Major Crop(s) forage, corn for grain	Farmable Land In Govt. Jurisdiction Acres: 45.1 % 256,882	Amount of Farmland As Defined in FPPA Acres: 28.2 % 160,827	
Name of Land Evaluation System Used LESA	Name of State or Local Site Assessment System	Date Land Evaluation Returned by NRCS 9/19/2023	

PART III *(To be completed by Federal Agency)*	Alternative Site Rating Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D
A. Total Acres To Be Converted Directly	2.6			
B. Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly	23.5			
C. Total Acres In Site	26.1			
PART IV *(To be completed by NRCS)* Land Evaluation Information				
A. Total Acres Prime And Unique Farmland	3.9			
B. Total Acres Statewide Important or Local Important Farmland	6.8			
C. Percentage Of Farmland in County Or Local Govt. Unit To Be Converted	<.001			
D. Percentage Of Farmland in Govt. Jurisdiction With Same Or Higher Relative Value	45			
PART V (To be completed by NRCS) Land Evaluation Criterion Relative Value of Farmland To Be Converted (Scale of 0 to 100 Points)	18			

PART VI *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* Site Assessment Criteria *(Criteria are explained in 7 CFR 658.5 b. For Corridor project use form NRCS-CPA-106)*	**Maximum Points**	Site A	Site B	Site C	Site D
1. Area In Non-urban Use	(15)	15			
2. Perimeter In Non-urban Use	(10)	10			
3. Percent Of Site Being Farmed	(20)	9			
4. Protection Provided By State and Local Government	(20)	0			
5. Distance From Urban Built-up Area	(15)	10			
6. Distance To Urban Support Services	(15)	10			
7. Size Of Present Farm Unit Compared To Average	(10)	0			
8. Creation Of Non-farmable Farmland	(10)	0			
9. Availability Of Farm Support Services	(5)	1			
10. On-Farm Investments	(20)	0			
11. Effects Of Conversion On Farm Support Services	(10)	0			
12. Compatibility With Existing Agricultural Use	(10)	0			
TOTAL SITE ASSESSMENT POINTS	160	55			
PART VII ***(To be completed by Federal Agency)***					
Relative Value Of Farmland *(From Part V)*	100	18			
Total Site Assessment *(From Part VI above or local site assessment)*	160	55			
TOTAL POINTS ***(Total of above 2 lines)***	260	73			

Site Selected: Warrior Ridge Farm	Date Of Selection 09/20/23	Was A Local Site Assessment Used? YES ☐ NO ☑

Reason For Selection:

Name of Federal agency representative completing this form: NTIA	Date: 09/20/23

(See Instructions on reverse side) **Form AD-1006 (03-02)**

STEPS IN THE PROCESSING THE FARMLAND AND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING FORM

Step 1 - Federal agencies (or Federally funded projects) involved in proposed projects that may convert farmland, as defined in the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) to nonagricultural uses, will initially complete Parts I and III of the form. For Corridor type projects, the Federal agency shall use form NRCS-CPA-106 in place of form AD-1006. The Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA) process may also be accessed by visiting the FPPA website, http://fppa.nrcs.usda.gov/lesa/.

Step 2 - Originator (Federal Agency) will send one original copy of the form together with appropriate scaled maps indicating location(s)of project site(s), to the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) local Field Office or USDA Service Center and retain a copy for their files. (NRCS has offices in most counties in the U.S. The USDA Office Information Locator may be found at http://offices.usda.gov/scripts/ndISAPI.dll/oip_public/USA_map, or the offices can usually be found in the Phone Book under U.S. Government, Department of Agriculture. A list of field offices is available from the NRCS State Conservationist and State Office in each State.)

Step 3 - NRCS will, within 10 working days after receipt of the completed form, make a determination as to whether the site(s) of the proposed project contains prime, unique, statewide or local important farmland. (When a site visit or land evaluation system design is needed, NRCS will respond within 30 working days.

Step 4 - For sites where farmland covered by the FPPA will be converted by the proposed project, NRCS will complete Parts II, IV and V of the form.

Step 5 - NRCS will return the original copy of the form to the Federal agency involved in the project, and retain a file copy for NRCS records.

Step 6 - The Federal agency involved in the proposed project will complete Parts VI and VII of the form and return the form with the final selected site to the servicing NRCS office.

Step 7 - The Federal agency providing financial or technical assistance to the proposed project will make a determination as to whether the proposed conversion is consistent with the FPPA.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING FORM

(For Federal Agency)

Part I: When completing the "County and State" questions, list all the local governments that are responsible for local land use controls where site(s) are to be evaluated.

Part III: When completing item B (Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly), include the following:

1. Acres not being directly converted but that would no longer be capable of being farmed after the conversion, because the conversion would restrict access to them or other major change in the ability to use the land for agriculture.
2. Acres planned to receive services from an infrastructure project as indicated in the project justification (e.g. highways, utilities planned build out capacity) that will cause a direct conversion.

Part VI: Do not complete Part VI using the standard format if a State or Local site assessment is used. With local and NRCS assistance, use the local Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA).

1. Assign the maximum points for each site assessment criterion as shown in § 658.5(b) of CFR. In cases of corridor-type project such as transportation, power line and flood control, criteria #5 and #6 will not apply and will, be weighted zero, however, criterion #8 will be weighed a maximum of 25 points and criterion #11 a maximum of 25 points.

2. Federal agencies may assign relative weights among the 12 site assessment criteria other than those shown on the FPPA rule after submitting individual agency FPPA policy for review and comment to NRCS. In all cases where other weights are assigned, relative adjustments must be made to maintain the maximum total points at 160. For project sites where the total points equal or exceed 160, consider alternative actions, as appropriate, that could reduce adverse impacts (e.g. Alternative Sites, Modifications or Mitigation).

Part VII: In computing the "Total Site Assessment Points" where a State or local site assessment is used and the total maximum number of points is other than 160, convert the site assessment points to a base of 160.
Example: if the Site Assessment maximum is 200 points, and the alternative Site "A" is rated 180 points:

$$\frac{\text{Total points assigned Site A}}{\text{Maximum points possible}} = \frac{180}{200} \times 160 = 144 \text{ points for Site A}$$

For assistance in completing this form or FPPA process, contact the local NRCS Field Office or USDA Service Center.

NRCS employees, consult the FPPA Manual and/or policy for additional instructions to complete the AD-1006 form.